General/Finance/Statistics

Program Library

Percentage
Metric System
Memory
Games
Dates
Finance
Mortgages
Statistics

General / Finance / Statistics

Hobsons Press (Cambridge) Ltd

CONTENTS

Introduction	6
GENERAL	
Powers	8
Roots	9
	10
	11
	12
	18
	20
Matchstick game	28
Pseudo-random dice thrower	29
Moon landing game	30
Sunday letter	34
	35
Day of the week of Christmas Day	36
Blank sheet for your own program	37
FINANCE	
Discount and mark-up	38
Mortgages	43
Interest rates	48
Regular repayment loans	53
Single repayment loans	58
Present value	64
Blank sheets for your own programs	70

STATISTICS

lean and standard deviation	72
lean, sum of squares about mean, variance .	73
inear regression and correlation coefficient	74
tudent's t-test	78
hi-squared	80
ontingency tables	84
statistic	86
ank correlation coefficient	
uality control	88
ormal distribution	89
oisson distribution	91
isher's z transformation	92
ransformations to normal	
lank sheets for your own programs	95

How to use these programs

Each program is arranged as follows:

- 1. On the left of the page, explanatory information and the 'execution sequence', the sequence of keystrokes necessary for running the program. Results displayed are printed in gold.
- 2. In the first column on the right hand side of the page, the sequence of keystrokes which make up the program.
- 3. In the second and third columns on the right hand side of the page, the program in check symbol and step number form (see section on checking the program).

Notes

1. Where a key has more than one function, the relevant function is printed as the keystroke in the first column

e.g. the keystroke 8 may appear as 8, cos or arccos.

2. The symbol ▼ within a program always refers to the key |·/EE/-

ChN/# 3. The symbol # refers to 3

4. The abbreviation gin is 'go if neg' and so refers to the key | 1 go if neg

Entering the program

To enter a program into the calculator:

- 1. Press ▲▼ 2 Display shows step programmed at 00 in check symbol form as go to described below.
- learn No change in display. 2. Press ▲▼
- 3. Press the sequence of keys for the program as shown in the first column of the program page.

At each stage the step about to be overwritten is displayed. When the machine is first switched on every step is zero.

- 4. Press C/CE Normal number display is resumed.
- The step programmed at 00 will be displayed.

Checking the program

Each of the programs in the library is shown in check symbol form in the second column on the right-hand side of the page.

Press AW C/CE repeatedly, and at each stage the check symbol will appear on the left of the display with the step number on the right. lanore the four zeros in the display.

e.q. A.0000 03

> check step symbol number

After stepping through the program, press

2 before execution. 0

Finally, press C/CE and the program is ready for use.

Correcting the program

If the check symbol for a particular step number is not as indicated in the last two columns of the program page:

- 1. Press ▲▼ followed by the step number if the appropriate step number is not already displayed.
- learn Press AT
- 3. Enter the correct keystroke. The display will then show the next step in the program. If this is also incorrect, enter the correct keystroke. At each stage, the step about to be overwritten will be displayed.
- 4. When correction has been completed, press C/CE. Any step which has not been overwritten will not be affected.
- 5. Press ▲▼

Note

To restore normal use of the calculator after entering or checking the program, press C/CE

Running the program

Press the sequence of keys as shown in the program library in the execution sequence. Results displayed are printed in gold.

POWERS

To find xy

Execution:

x / RUN / y / RUN / x^y

x > 0

This program can be used inside parentheses and does not affect memory.

In	4	00
×	•	01
stop	0	02
= =	_	03
. ▼	Α	04
e×	4	05
stop	0	06
•	Α	07
goto	2	80
0	0	09
0	0	10
132		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
	-9 = .	16
S 2 2		17
1022		18
	E 8 18	19
		20
9.1. 4	8 %	21
0 2		22
	7 -	23
. 1 E		24
-8	:5	25
2 1/2 1/2	4.	26
		27
8		28
		29
		30
14 7 7		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

ROOTS

To find the yth root of x

Execution:

x / RUN / y / RUN / \\\\

ln	4	00
÷	G	01
stop	0	02
= 8	_	03
₩	Α	04
e×	4	05
stop	0	06
V	Α	07
goto	2	08
0	0	09
0	0	10
Ya Tal		11
-		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
7 7 7 7		17
		18
		19
5 ,		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
28		33
		34
		35
Вишини		Accessor

PERCENTAGE FUNCTIONS

Execution:

- 1. x / = / RUN / a / RUN / a% of x
- 2. /x/+/RUN/a/RUN/a% of x /=/x+a% of x
- 3. /x/-/RUN/a/RUN/a% of x /=/x-a% of x/

(6	00
X	•	01
stop	0	02
÷	G	03
#	3	04
1	1	05
0	0	06
0	0	07
=	-	80
)	6	09
stop	0	10
•	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
. 0	0	14
		15
7		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
40-		22
		23
		24
* 1		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

MEMORY FUNCTIONS

Memory contains y initially:

Execution:

M+: x / RUN / + / RUN / (x in display, x + y in memory)

M-: x / RUN / - / RUN / (x in display, y - x in memory)

MX: x / RUN / X / RUN / (x in display, xy in memory)

M÷: x / RUN / ÷ / RUN / (x in display, y ÷ x in memory)

MC: x / RUN / 9ce / 9ce / X / RUN / (x in display, 0 in memory)

STO-: x / RUN / %cE / %cE / - / RUN / (x in display, -x in memory)

In each case, the original contents y of the memory are displayed after the first / RUN /.

Α	OC
5	01
0	02
5	03
	04
Α	05
5	06
0	07
Α	08
2	09
0	10
0	11
	12
	13
	14
1330	15
	16
11/3	17
7	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	5 0 5 - A 5 0 A 2 0

HOLDING AN EXTRA CONSTANT IN PROGRAM MEMORY

Suppose there is an extra number you want to store while doing calculations, for example the velocity of light

 $c = 2.997925 \times 10^8 \text{ m s}^{-1}$.

The number can be stored in the program memory as shown opposite.

Each time you need to use the constant, just press / RUN /. This will enter the constant and complete the last operation, just like the sequence / AV / rcl / = / if the constant were stored in the memory. However, the memory can still be used to store other numbers, and the program will also operate inside parentheses.

This idea can be extended to store several constants if required.

#	3	00
2	2	01
•	Α	02
9	9	03
9	9	04
7	7	05
9	9	06
2	2	07
5	5	08
•	Α	09
8	8	10
=	_	11
stop	0	12
•	Α	13
goto	2	14
0	0	15
0	0	16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
*		22
		23
	12	24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
343		31
		32
		33
A planting the electric plant approximation of the second		34
		35

HOLDING TWO EXTRA CONSTANTS IN PROGRAM MEMORY

The exact way this is done depends on the way that the constants will be needed.

One constant readily accessible, the other a little more difficult to recover

To use the const. 1.0748321 just press / RUN /

To use the const. 4-386579 press

This program can be used inside parentheses and does not affect normal memory use.

#	3	00
1	1	01
•	Α	02
0	0	03
7	7	04
4	4.	05
8	8	06
3	3	07
2	2	80
1	1	09
=		10
stop	0	11
	Α	12
goto	2	13
0 ,	0	14
0	0	15
#	3	16
4	4.	17
•	Α	18
3	3	19
8	8	20
6	6	21
5	5	22
7	7	23
9	9	24
=		25
stop	0	26
•	Α	27
goto	2	28
0	0	29
0	0	30
and the second s		31
		32
		33
W440-300-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-0		34
Address and section of the section o		35
decrees the second second second	Amminim	orformanners.

HOLDING TWO EXTRA CONSTANTS IN PROGRAM MEMORY

2. Constants wanted alternately

Pressing / RUN / will recall constants alternately.

To recover a constant out of turn press

* / * / goto / 0 / 0 / RUN / for 1.0748321

and

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 1 / 2 / RUN / for 4-386579

(If the second constant is wanted at the beginning of a calculation then / RUN / RUN / will work too.)

This program can be used inside parentheses and does not affect normal memory use.

#	3	00
1	1	01
	A	02
0	0	03
7	7	04
4	4	05
8	8	06
3	3	07
2	2	08
1	1	09
=	_	10
stop	0	11
#	3	12
4	4	13
•	Α	14
3	3	15
8	8	16
6	6	17
5	5	18
7	7	19
9	9	20
		21
stop	0	22
₩	Α	23
goto	2	24
0	0	25
0	0	26
-		27
		28
		29
		30
."		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

HOLDING TWO EXTRA CONSTANTS IN PROGRAM MEMORY

3. Either constant to be used repeatedly

Operation:

/ RUN / recalls first constant whenever needed until first recall of second constant.

For first recall of second constant:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 1 / 6 / RUN /

Subsequent / RUN / will recall second constant.

To recall first constant again press

* / * / goto / 0 / 0 / RUN /

	-	************
#	3	00
1	1	01
	Α	02
0	0	03
7	7	04
4	4	05
8	8	06
3	3	07
2	2	80
1	1	09
. m = mi	_	10
stop	0	11
•	Α	12
goto	2	13
0	0	14
0	0	15
#	3	16
4	4	17
•	Α	18
3	3	19
8	8	20
6	6	21
5	5	22
7	7	23
9	9	24
=	_ 0	24 25
stop	0	26
V 10	Α	27
goto	2	28
1	1	29
6	6	30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

STORING THREE OR MORE CONSTANTS IN PROGRAM MEMORY

As an example, three important physical constants which are often associated are stored in the program opposite, namely:

 T_0 = absolute temperature of 0° C = 273·152K

k = Boltzmann's constant= 1.380622 x 10⁻²³ J K⁻¹

q = electronic charge = $1.6021917 \times 10^{-19}$ C

For example, to calculate the current in a diode from

$$I = I_{s} \left(\exp \left(\frac{qV}{kT} \right) - 1 \right)$$

where V is the applied voltage, T the junction temperature and I_s the saturation current, use pre-execution:

Execution:

 $T/+/RUN/X/RUN/\div/RUN/\div/X/V/=/AV/e^x/-/1/X/I_s/=/I$ with T in °C and V in volts.

For repeated execution, I_s could be stored in memory.

#	3	00
# 2 7 3	2	01
7	7 3 A 1 5	02
3	3	03
	Α	04
1	1	05
5	5	06
=	_	07
stop	0	80
#	3	09
1	1.	10
•	Α	11
3	3	12
8	8	13
0	0	14 15
	6	15
2	2	16
6 2	Α	17
•	Α	18
2 3	2 A A 2 3 -	19
3	3	20
=	_	21
= stop #	0	22
#	3	23
1	1	24
•	3 1 A 6	22 23 24 25
6	6	26
0	0	26 27
2 2	2	28
2	2	28 29
	Α	30
	0 2 2 A A 1 9	31
1	1	32
9	9	33
=	_	34
stop	0	35
Companyation of the Compan	Company was a series	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.

The constants can be recalled out of order by using the pre-execution:

/
$$\triangle \triangledown$$
 / $\triangle \triangledown$ / goto / 0 / 9 / for k
/ $\triangle \triangledown$ / $\triangle \triangledown$ / goto / 2 / 3 / for q
or
/ $\triangle \triangledown$ / $\triangle \triangledown$ / goto / 0 / 0 / for T_0

This idea can be adapted to store three 9-digit numbers, four 6-digit numbers, five 4-digit numbers, etc., the decimal point counting as a digit. Use / = / steps to fill the remaining spaces, or $/ \sqrt[\infty]{}$ goto $/ \sqrt[0]{}$ 0 / etc. if there is room.

LOGARITHMS TO BASE A

If base is not to be kept the same

Execution:

a/RUN/x/RUN/logax

In	4	00
sto	2	01
stop	0	02
In	4	03
÷	G	04
rcl	5	05
=	_	06
stop	0	07
•	Α	80
goto	2	09
0	0	10
0	0	11
1 10	12.1	12
111		13
****		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
	-	26
		27
*****************************	И	28
		29
		30
	11	31
		32
		33
		34
		35

LOGARITHMS TO BASE A

If the same base is to be used repeatedly

If the same base is to be used repeatedly

Execution:

a / RUN / x_1 / RUN / $log_a x_1$ / x_2 / RUN / $log_a x_2$ / · · ·

To set a new base:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 / a' / RUN / · · · etc.

In	4	00
sto	2	01
stop	0	02
In	4	03
÷	G	04
rcl	5	05
=	_	06
•	Α	07
goto	2	08
0	0	09
2	2	10
10°		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
я		17
		18
		19
		20
.		21
		22
		23
		24
	-	25
		26
		27
50/2111 THE PROPERTY OF THE PR		28
		29
		30
		31
2		32
		33
		34
		35

Degrees Fahrenheit to degrees Centigrade

Execution:

°F / RUN / °C

F	00
3	01
3	02
2	03
G	04
3	05
1	06
Α	07
8	08
-	09
0	10
Α	11
	12
	13
0	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
· .	25
1,	26
	27
a	28
	29
100	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
-	35
	3 2 G 3 1 A 8 -

CONVERSIONS

Degrees Centigrade to degrees Fahrenheit

Execution:

°C / RUN /°F

Χ	•	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
٠	Α	03
8	8	04
+	E	05
#	3	06
3	3	07
2	2	08
=	_	09
stop	0	10
	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
9		15
		16
		17
10 B		18
		19
1 2		20
		21
		22
M. (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
1		35
Management of the Control of the Con		

Feet and inches to metres

Execution:

feet / RUN / inches / RUN / metres

Note: 0 must be entered if 0 inches.

5		
X		00
#	3	01
1	1	02
2	2	03
+	E	04
stop	0	05
X		06
#	3	07
• 2	Α	08
0	0	09
2	2	10
5	5	11
4	4	12
=	_	13
stop	0	14
₩	A	15
goto	2	16
0	0	17
0	0	18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
y	Acres of the second	32
		33
HE STANISH OF THE STA		34
		35

CONVERSIONS

Metres to feet and inches

Execution:

metres / RUN / feet / RUN / inches

Note: This program may take some time to execute.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
•	Α	02
3	3	03
0	0	04
4	4	05
8	8	06
-	F 6	07
(6	08
_ #	F	09
	3	10
1	1	11
==	_	12
₩	Α	13
gin	1 2	14
2	2	15
1	1	16
•	A 2	15 16 17
goto	2	18
0	0	19
9	9	20
+	E	21
- #	3	22
1	1	23
=	_	24
sto	2	25
)	6	26
=	_	27
stop	0	28
rcl	5	29
X	2	30
#	3	31
1	1	32
2	2	33
=	-	34
stop	0	35
		-

Pounds and ounces to kilograms

Execution:

lb / RUN / oz / RUN / kg

Note: Enter 0 if 0 oz

	Control State Control	TO A TOWN THE PARTY OF
+	E	00
+	E	01
+	E	02
+	E	03
+	E	04
stop	0	05
÷	G	06
#	3	07
3	3	08
5	5	09
•	Α	10
2	2	11
7	7	12
4	4	13
=		14
stop	0	15
₩	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
		20
	The Control of the Co	21
		22
		23
	a.	24
		25
-		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CONVERSIONS

Kilograms to pounds and ounces

Execution:

kg / RUN / lb / RUN / oz

÷	G	00
#	3	01
	Α	02
4	4	03
5	5	04
3	3	05
6	6	06
_	F	07
(6	08
	F	09
#	3	10
1	1	11
==		12
•	Α	13
gin	1	14
2	2	15
1	1	16
▼	A 1 2 1 A	17
goto	2	18
0	0	19
9	9	20
9 + #	E	21
#	3	22 23 24 25
1	1	23
=		24
sto	2	25
)	6	26
=	_	27
stop	0	28
rcl	5	29
+	E	30
+	E	31
+	E	32
+	E	33
=	_	34
stop	0	35

Degrees, minutes, seconds to decimal degrees Hours, minutes, seconds to decimal hours

Execution:

deg / RUN / min / RUN / sec / RUN / decimal degrees

or

hr / RUN / min / RUN / sec / RUN / decimal hr

Note: Min and sec must be entered as 0 if zero.

+	E	00
(6	01
stop	0	02
X		03
#	3	04
6	6	05
0	0	06
+	E	07
stop	0	80
÷	G	09
#	3	10
3	3	11
6	6	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
=		15
)	6	16
=		17
stop	0	18
•	Α	19
goto	2	20
. 0	0	21
0	0	22
and the same and t	Alexander and	23
	NAME OF THE PERSON WAS ASSESSED.	24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CONVERSIONS

Decimal degrees to degrees, minutes and seconds Decimal hours to hours, minutes and seconds Decimal minutes to minutes and seconds

Execution:

- (i) degrees as decimal / RUN / D / RUN / RUN / M / RUN / S
- (ii) hours as decimal / RUN / hours / RUN / RUN / mins / RUN / secs
- (iii) minutes as decimal / RUN / mins / RUN / secs

The number of seconds will be shown as a decimal. To use the program again, just enter the new number of degrees, hours or minutes.

In (i) and (ii), after the second RUN the display shows the number of minutes as decimal.

(_ #	F 6 F	00 01
_		
#	r	02
	3	03
1		04
=	1	05
•	Α	06
gin	1	07
1	1	08
4	4	09
▼	Α	10
goto	2	11
0	0	12
2	2	13
+	E	14
#	3	15
1	1	16
=		17
sto	2	18
)	6	19
=		20
stop	0	21
rcl	5	22
Χ		23
#	3	24
6	6	25
0	0	26
=	_	27
stop	0	28
▼	Α	29
goto	2	30
0	0	31
0	0	32
	-	33
No. 100 and 10	-	34
again, ann a agairt mar dh'ann an lean an an an Taobh Palmer		35

MATCHSTICK GAME

You put N matchsticks down on the table. At each turn, each player may pick up 1, 2, or 3 matchsticks; because you choose the starting number N, the machine has the first turn. The object of the game is to avoid picking up the last matchstick; thus if either player leaves 1 matchstick after his turn he has won.

Execution:

N / RUN / machine plays / 1, 2 or 3 / RUN / you play / RUN / machine plays / 1, 2 or 3 / RUN / you play etc.

Display each time shows number of matchsticks remaining.

sto	2	00
_	F	01
(6	02
rcl	5	03
+	E	04
#	3	05
3	3	06
_	F	07
#	3	08
4	4	09
	F	10
_	F	11
•	Α	12
gin	1	13
0	0	14
7	7	15
+	E	16
₩	Α	17
gin	1	18
2	2	19
4	4	20
#	3	21
5	5	22
	F	23
#	3	24
4	4	25
=	000	26
) ==	6	27
	F	28
stop	0	29
=	_	30
stop	0	31
=		32
Min.	_	33
=		34
=	_	35

PSEUDO—RANDOM DICE THROWER

This dice is slightly biased, but not too heavily to be convincing!

Execution:

Choose any starting value x between 0 and 1. $x / RUN / d_1 / RUN / d_2 / RUN / d_3 / etc.$ where d_1 , d_2 , d_3 are successive 'throws'.

X	•	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
1	1	04
÷	G	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
1 7	7	80
+	E 6	09
(6	10
	F	11
+ ,	E	12
#	3	13
1	1	14
=	1 - A	15
•		16
gin	1	17
1	1	18
2	2	19
sto	2	20
)	6	21
=	-	22
stop	0	23
rcl	5	24
-	Α	25
goto	2	26
0	0	27
0	0	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

MOON LANDING GAME

The object of the moon landing game is to land the Lunar Module (LEM) safely on the moon's surface.

The LEM's rocket motor has 'bang-bang' control; in other words it can either be on ('burn') or off ('coast'). Thus the landing consists of a series of burns and coasts of various lengths. Your job is to choose the lengths of these stages. You are of course limited by the amount of fuel on board.

For convenience in programming, the landing is modelled by two programs.

The first program models the first long burn which gets the LEM out of lunar orbit and slows it to a near-vertical descent above the landing site.

The second program models the subsequent series of coasts and burns which should slow the LEM to a soft landing on the moon.

The LEM can withstand landing speeds of up to 5 metres per second. Speeds above this may cause spectacularly disastrous results!

The equations used in the programs are of course only approximate, but the approximations can all be justified.

MOON LANDING GAME

Getting out of orbit

This program computes the final speed, amount of fuel remaining and height after the long initial 'burn'. The initial mass of the LEM, M_0 is 3000kg, including fuel mass $F_0 = 2000$ kg. Orbital speed is 1.7km s⁻¹ in close lunar orbit at a height H_0 chosen by the pilot — we suggest 25 to 50km. The rocket motor burns 2kg of fuel per second with an exhaust velocity of 2400m s⁻¹, giving a thrust of 4800N.

The final speed V_1 , height H_1 , mass M_1 and fuel left F_1 are modelled by:

$$V_1 = V_0 + 2400 \ln \left(\frac{M_0 - 2T}{M_0} \right) \text{ m s}^{-1}$$

$$H_1 = \frac{H_0}{2} \quad m$$

$$F_1 = F_0 - 2T$$
 kg

$$M_1 = M_0 - 2T$$
 kg

'Burn' time left is given by

$$T_1 = T_0 - T$$
 s where $T_0 = \frac{F_0}{2}$ s

Execution:

Choose T and H_0 / RUN / T / RUN / F_1 / RUN / V_1 H_0 / \div / 2 / = / H_1

Try different values of T if you wish.

The results from this program are used as starting values for the vertical descent phase.

1	#	3	00
0 0 03 0 0 04 - F 05 sto 2 06 stop 0 07 + E 08 + E 09 stop 0 10 rcl 5 11 ÷ G 12 rcl 5 13 ÷ G 14 # 3 15 3 3 16 = - 17 In 4 18 X 19 # 3 20 2 2 11 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 34		1	01
0 0 04 - F 05 sto 2 06 stop 0 07 + E 08 + E 09 stop 0 10 rcl 5 11 ÷ G 12 rcl 5 13 ÷ G 14 # 3 15 3 3 16 = - 17 ln 4 18 X 19 # 3 20 2 2 11 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 stop 0 32 = - 34	-		
F 05 sto 2 06 stop 0 07 + E 08 + E 09 stop 0 10 rcl 5 11	1		200 200
sto 2 06 stop 0 07 + E 08 + E 09 stop 0 10 rcl 5 11 ÷ G 12 rcl 5 13 ÷ G 14 # 3 15 3 3 16 = - 17 In 4 18 X · 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = -	0		
stop 0 07 + E 08 + E 09 stop 0 10 rcl 5 11 ÷ G 12 rcl 5 13 ÷ G 14 # 3 15 3 3 16 = - 17 In 4 18 X · 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 33 = - 31 stop			1
+ E 08 + E 09 stop 0 10 rcl 5 11 ÷ G 12 rcl 5 13 ÷ G 14 # 3 15 3 3 16 = - 17 In 4 18 X 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 34	sto		1
+ E 09 stop 0 10 rcl 5 11	stop		
stop 0 10 rcl 5 11 ÷ G 12 rcl 5 13 ÷ G 14 # 3 15 3 3 16 = - 17 In 4 18 X · 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 33 = - 33 =			
rcl 5 11	+		1
÷ G 12 rcl 5 13 ÷ G 14 # 3 15 3 3 16 = - 17 ln 4 18 X 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	stop		1
rcl 5 13			1
÷ G 14 # 3 15 3 3 16 = - 17 In 4 18 X 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34			1
# 3 15 3 3 16 = - 17 In 4 18 X · 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34			
3 3 16 = - 17 In 4 18 X · 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34			1
=			
In 4 18 X 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	-		
X	2000	_	1
# 3 20 2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34		4	
2 2 21 4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34		•	
4 4 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34			
0 0 23 0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	2	1	
0 0 24 + E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34		2	22
+ E 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	0		
# 3 26 1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34		1	
1 1 27 7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34		E	
7 7 28 0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34			1
0 0 29 0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34			
0 0 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	The second second second second		
= - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34		1	
stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34		0	
= - 33 = - 34	=	-	
= - 34	stop	0	
	=	_	
= - 35	=	_	
	=	1-	35

2 00

MOON LANDING GAME —

Vertical descent

The exact equations of motion during the vertical descent are modelled by linear approximations using the equations below:

'Burn'

$$F_{i+1} = F_i - 2T_b$$

$$V_{i+1} = V_i + 1.6T_b - \frac{4800}{M_{av}} T_b$$

$$H_{i+1} = H_i - V_{av} T_b$$

$$\mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{i}+1} = \mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{i}} - \mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{b}}$$

'Coast'

$$F_{i+1} = F_i$$

$$V_{i+1} = V_i + 1.6T_c$$

$$H_{i+1} = H_i - V_{av} T_c$$

$$T_{i+1} = T_i$$

where
$$M_{av} = M_i - T = \frac{M_i + M_{i+1}}{2}$$

and
$$V_{av} = \frac{V_i + V_{i+1}}{2}$$

The 'coast' equations are exact, but the 'burn' approximations are less accurate for 'burn' times longer than about 45 seconds. Either choose a succession of shorter 'burn' times or correct V_{i+1} and H_{i+1} as below:

$$V'_{i+1} = V_{i+1} - \frac{400T_b}{F_i + 1000}$$

$$H'_{i+1} = H_{i+1} - \frac{400T_b^2}{F_i + 1000}$$

sto	2	00
+	E	01
stop	0	02
+ .	E	03
stop	0	04
#	3	05
1	1	06
0	0	07
0	0	80
0 .	0	09
+	E	10
rcl	5	11
÷	G	12
	F	13
X #	•	14
#	3	15
2	2	16
4	4	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
+	E	20
<u>,</u> #	3	21
•	Α	22
8	8	23
X	•	24
rcl	5	25
	F	26
(6	27
+	Е	28
+	E	29
stop	0	30
)	6	31
stop	0	32
Χ		33
rcl	5	34
stop	0	35

Execution:

Decide whether to 'burn' or 'coast' and for how long (T_b or T_c seconds)

Burn: $T_i/-/T_b/RUN/T_{i+1}/RUN/F_{i+1}/RUN/V_i/RUN/$

 V_{i+1} / RUN / + / H_i / = / H_{i+1}

Coast: $T_c/\Delta V$ / sto / ΔV / goto / 2 / 1 / RUN / V_i / RUN /

 V_{i+1} / RUN / + / H_i / = / H_{i+1}

Tabulate the results as below:

Burn	Coast	Time T _i	Fuel Fi	Speed V ₁	Height H _i
*700		300	600	191.348	15000
	20	300	600	223:348	10853.04
10		290	580	209.15933	8690.504
	20	290	580	241.15933	4187.3174
11		279	558	225.10733	1622.8508
	7	279	558	236.30733	7.8995

You are now 7.9 metres above the moon travelling at 236 metres per sec. Crash!!! Better luck next time!

^{*}using 'getting out of orbit' program.

SUNDAY LETTER 1900 – 2099

Execution:

year / RUN / result

Result	Sunday letter
1	A
2	В
3	С
4	D
5	E
6	F
7	G

To find Easter 1900-2099

Use this program to find the Sunday letter and also find the Golden Number.

Locate the Golden Number in the first column of the Table and read across to find the date of the Paschal Full Moon in the second column.

Read down the third column from the day following the Paschal Full Moon to find the Sunday letter. The date opposite this letter in column 2 is the date of Easter Sunday.

e.g. 1976 Golden number = 1 Sunday letter = C

Column 1 gives Paschal Full Moon as April 14. First C below April 14 is April 18.

Therefore April 18 = Easter Sunday.

	-	
-	F	00
#	3	01
2	2	02
1	1	03
0	0	04
0 7 ÷ #	7	05
÷	G	06
#	3 A	07
•	Α	08
8	8	09
+ # 7 +	8 E 3	10
#	3	11
7	7	12
+	E	13
•	Α	14
gin	E A 1	15
1	1	16
1	1	17
(6	18
	F	19
+		20
#	3	21
1	1	21 22 23 24 25
5000		23
•	Α	24
gin	1 2 0	25
2	2	26
0	0	27
)	6	27 28
	F E	29
+	E	30
#	3	31
8	8	32
enum manus		33
stop	0	34
aroh		35

GOLDEN NUMBER 1900 – 2099

Execution:

year / RUN / Golden number

Table to find Easter 1900-2099

Golden	Day and	Sunday
number	month	letter
14 3 -	March 21 22 23 24 25	C D E F
- 19 8 - 16	26 27 28 29 30	A B C D
5	31	F
-	April 1	G
13	2	A
2	3	B
-	4	C
10	5	D
-	6	E
18	7	F
7	8	G
-	9	A
15	10	B
4	11	C
-	12	D
12	13	E
1	14	F
9 17 6	15 16 17 18 19	G A B C D
	20 21 22 23 24 25	E F G A B C

-		our representation of
_	F	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
9	9	03
0	0	04
0	0	05
	F	06
#	3	07
1	1	80
9	9	09
eneral sums	_	10
•	Α	11
gin	1	12
1	1	13
9	9	14
	Α	15
goto	2	16
0	0	17
6	6	18
+	E	19
#	3	20
2	2	21
0	0	22
=		23
stop	0	24
•	Α	25
goto	2	26
0	0	27
0	0	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
	-	34
		35
E		

DAY OF THE WEEK OF **CHRISTMAS DAY** (1900 - 2099)

Execution:

year (in full) / RUN / day as a number

where 1 = Sunday 2 = Monday, etc

-	-	-
X		00
#	3	01
1	1	02
	Α	03
2	2	04
4	9	05
9		06
6	6	07
_	F	08
#	3	09
2	2	10
6	6	11
3	3	12
1	1	13
+	E	14
+ #	3	15
7	7	16
+	E	17
	Α	18
gin	1	19
1	1	20
5	5	21
(6	22
	F	23
+	E	24
+ #	E 3	23 24 25
1	1 -	26
1 =		27
	Α	28
gin	1	29
2	A 1 2	30
4	4	31
)	6	32
. = .	_	33
stop	0	34
=	_	35
		-

		00
15		01
0.0		02
		03
		04
		05
		06
		07
		08
		09
		10
a		11
		12
		13
		14
	* *	15
		16
		17
		18
		19
- V		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
	1	25
	-	26
	-	27
	+	28
**************************************	-	29
		30
	-	31
		32
	-	33
	-	34
2 .	+	35
		35

DISCOUNT

Discounts a series of prices by a given percentage.

Execution:

percentage discount / RUN / gross price / RUN / discounted price / gross price / RUN / discounted price /

To enter a new discount:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 / new discount / RUN /

Example:

I want to reduce all the prices in my shop by 9% for the January sale. Items cost £1.35, £0.76, etc.

Enter discount

RUN

Gross price

1 · 3 5 RUN

Display shows discounted price £1.23

Gross price

0 · 7 6 RUN

Display shows discounted price 69p etc.

(Results shown on display have been rounded to nearest penny.)

	F	0
÷	G	0
#	3	0:
1	1	0
0	0	04
0	0	0!
+	E	00
#	3	07
1	1	08
-	_	09
sto	2	10
stop	0	11
X	•	12
rcl	5	12
=		14
•	A	15
goto	2	16
1	1	17
1	1	18
		19
		20
		21
		22
	***************************************	23
		24
. 0		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
,		30
		31
		32
- 2		33
		34
		35
	MARKET THE PARTY OF THE PARTY O	THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PARTY NAMED IN

MARK-UP

Marks up a series of prices by a given percentage.

Execution:

percentage mark-up / RUN / price / RUN / marked up price / another price / RUN / marked up price / etc.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
=	_	80
sto	2	09
stop	0	10
Χ	•	11
rcl	5	12
=	_	13
•	Α	14
goto	A 2 1	15
1	1	16
0	0	17
		18
		19
Her H	1	20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
- LONG-WAT - POST SATTLE -		29
		30
		31
a.		32
		33
WARRING THE STATE OF THE STATE		34
		35

MARK-UP, GROSS PERCENTAGE INCREASE GIVEN

Marks up prices by a given percentage of their new value. Thus £90 marked up by 10% will give £100; the increase of £10 is 10% of the gross price £100.

Execution:

percentage / RUN / old price / RUN / new price / another old price / RUN / new price / etc.

To enter a new percentage:

AV / goto / 0 / 0 / new percentage / RUN / old price / etc.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
	F	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
	F	08
÷	G	09
=	-	10
sto	2	11
stop	0	12
X	•	13
rcl	5	14
=	-	15
₩	Α	16
goto	2	17
1	1	18
2	2	19
		20
		21
		22
	8	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
2	7.	34
R 2		35
		33

0 00

DISCOUNT OR TAX, PERCENTAGE OF NET SUM GIVEN

Example:

VAT is at 8%. I price my goods VAT inclusive and wish to work out their net prices.

Execution:

percentage / RUN / gross price / RUN / deduction or tax / RUN / net price / another gross price / RUN / deduction or tax / RUN / net price / etc.

To enter a new percentage:

/ CE / CE / A▼ / A▼ / goto / 0 / 0 / new percentage / etc.

•	G	00
(6	01
+	E	02
#	3	03
1	1	04
0	0	05
0	0	06
=	_	07
")	6	80
=	_	09
sto	2	10
stop	0	11
	F	12
(6	13
X	•	1-5
rcl	5	15
)	6	16
stop	0	17
=	-	18
~	Α	19
goto	2	20
1	1	21
1	1	22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
Description of the second of t		32
		33
		34
Transit and a representative to the		35

PERCENTAGE CHANGE ARISING FROM MARK-UP OR DISCOUNT CHANGE

Example:

VAT is cut from 25% to 12½%. What percentage difference does this make? (By what percentage should prices be cut?)

Execution:

old mark-up / RUN / new mark-up / RUN / percentage change

Enter discounts as negative mark-ups.

Solution to example:

Solution to example.					
Old mark-up			2	5	RUN
New mark-up	1	2	$\overline{}$	5	RUN

Percentage change = -10%, i.e. 10% decrease.

2		
sto	2	00
÷	G	01
#	3	02
1	1	03
0	0	04
0	0	05
+	E	06
#	3	07
1	1	80
÷	G	09
Х	•	10
(6	11
stop	0	12
	F	13
rcl	5	14
)	6	15
*****	_	16
stop	0	17
-	Α	18
goto	2	19
0	0	20
0	0	21
4		22
and the second		23
AND TO STATE OF STATE		24
122		25
		26
THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF T		27
AND THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRA		28
		29
Martin Martin St. No. of the second section of the		30
Manager and American Street, and an open stree		31
		32
Non-Control of Control of Control on Control		33
PARTY PER SALTENA COLLABORO SALANO CALANDO		34
antian mesa mesa mesa atau atau atau atau atau atau atau at		35

MORTGAGE REPAYMENTS

Given:

Amount of mortgage Length of mortgage Rate of interest

Finds:

Monthly repayment

Execution:

rate / RUN / term / RUN / amount / RUN / repayment

Example 1:

My mortgage is for a sum of £8500 at 10%% over 25 years. What must I pay each month?

,	 		,	G 1200 C	0.00	ma a.a.
Rate		1 0		7	5	RUN
Term			[2	5	RUN
Amount		8	5	0	0	RUN

Monthly repayment = £82.58

Example 2:

My mortgage has 12 years to run. The present balance is £4270. The rate of interest has just been increased to 11%. How much will my new monthly repayment be?

new monthly i	chayineur pe:	
Rate		1 1 RUN
Term		1 2 RUN
Amount	4	2 7 0 RUN
0.0	1	25.4.04

My new monthly payment is £54-81

Note: If you want to work out what your new monthly payment will be following a change of interest rate, and you do not know what your balance is, use one of the programs on page 44 or 45 to calculate your present balance.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	Ε	05
sto	E 2	06
#	3	07
1 -	1	08
=	_	09
In	4	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
=	_	13
V	Α	14
e×	4	15
0	G	16
_	F	17
#	3	18
1	1	19
	F	20
÷	G	21
rcl	5	22
•	G	23
stop	0	24
÷	G	25
÷	G	26
#	3	27
1	1	28
2 =	2	28 29 30 31
	_	30
stop	0	31
	Α	32
goto	2	33
0	0	34
0	0	35

BALANCE OUTSTANDING ON A MORTGAGE

Given:

Amount of original mortgage
Monthly repayment
Number of years since mortgage was originally
taken out
Rate of interest

Finds:

Balance

Execution:

rate / RUN / number of years / RUN / monthly repayment / RUN / original amount / RUN /

balance

Example:

I bought a house seven years ago and took out a mortgage for £5500 at 11½% interest. My monthly repayment has been £70. I now want to sell my house and pay off the mortgage. How much will I have to pay?

Rate	1 1 · 5 RUN
Number of years	7 RUN
Monthly payment	7 0 RUN
Original amount	5 5 0 0 RUN
Balance = £3438	and the state of the state of

	ground returning to	
÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
=	_	05
sto	2	06
+	E	07
#	3	80
1	1	09
=	_	10
ln	4	11
X	•	12
stop	0	13
= -	_	14
•	Α	15
e×	4	16
X		17
- (6	18
stop	0	19
X	•	20
#	3	21
1	1	22
2	2	23
-	G	24
rcl	5	25
=	-	26
sto	2	27
	F	28
+	F	29
stop	0	30
)	6	31
+	E	32
rcl	5	33
=	_	34
stop	0	35
L	1	L

BALANCE OUTSTANDING ON A MORTGAGE

Given:

Monthly repayments
Present rate of interest
Number of years mortgage has to run

Finds:

Balance outstanding

This program is useful for finding the balance outstanding when the interest rate and/or repayment has changed since the beginning of the mortgage, but the number of years to run is known.

Execution:

interest rate / RUN / number of years to run / RUN / monthly payment / RUN / balance

Example:

My mortgage has 12 years to run. My present monthly payment is £50 and the interest rate is 10%%. What is the outstanding balance?

Rate	1 0 · 5 RUN
Years to run	1 2 RUN
Monthly payment	5 0 RUN
Balance = £3990 to near	est pound.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
sto	2	06
#	3	07
1	1	80
=		09
ln .	4	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
	F	13
	_	14
•	A	15
e×	4 F	16
_	F	17
#	3	18
1	1	19
- , ', -	F	20
X	•	21
stop	0	22
X		23
#	3	24
1	1	25
2	2	26
÷	G	27
rcl	5	28
=		29
stop	0	30
-	-	30 31
- Marine	_	32
-		33
-	-	34
=		35

MORTGAGE TERM

Given:

Amount of mortgage Monthly payment Rate of interest

Finds:

Term of mortgage in years

Execution:

rate / RUN / amount of mortgage / RUN / monthly payment / RUN / term

Example 1:

I wish to take out a £7000 mortgage at 11% interest. I can afford to repay £80 per month. What is the shortest term mortgage I can have?

Rate

1 1 RUN

Amount of mortgage

7000 RUN

Repayment

8 0 RUN

Result is 15.52 years, so in practice I would take out a 15 years mortgage, with a monthly repayment of £81.12 (calculated using the program on page 43).

Example 2:

The balance on my mortgage is £5100 and my monthly repayment is £55. I have just been informed that the interest rate has been increased to 11¼%. I cannot afford a higher repayment and so I shall have to extend the term of the mortgage. When will the mortgage be paid off?

Rate

1 1 . 2 5

Amount of mortgage

5 1 0 0

Result is 19.085

Repayment

So the new term is 19 years with a small balance payable at the end.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
X		05
sto	2	06
stop	0	07
÷	G	08
stop	0	09
÷	G	10
#	3	11
1	1	12
2	2	13
	F	14
_ #	3	14 15
1	1	16
	F	17
- ÷	G —	18
= In		19
ln	4	20
÷	G	21
(6	22
rcl	5	23
+	Е	24
#	3	25
1	1	26
= In	_	27
In	4	28
)	6	29
entre		30
stop	0	31
	_	32
-		33
	-	34
=		35

TAX RELIEF ON A MORTGAGE

Given:

Balance of mortgage Interest rate

Finds:

Annual tax relief (for standard rate taxpayers)

Execution:

balance / RUN / interest rate / RUN /

Example:

My mortgage balance is £6000 and the rate of interest is 10%%. How much tax will I save this year?

Balance

6000

Rate

Tax relief = £225.75

Note: This program assumes tax rate of 35p in the pound. Should this change, the figures in steps 07 and 08 should be altered to correspond.

stop 0 01 X . 02 # 3 03 . A 04 0 0 05 0 0 06 3 3 07 5 5 08 = - 09 stop 0 10 ▼ A 11 goto 2 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 20 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 34 35	X	•	00
# 3 03	stop	0	01
. A 04 0 0 05 0 0 06 3 3 07 5 5 08 = - 09 stop 0 10 ▼ A 11 goto 2 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 23 24 24 25 26 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33	X		02
0 0 05 0 0 06 3 3 07 5 5 08 = - 09 stop 0 10 ▼ A 11 goto 2 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 - 15 - 16 - 17 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	#	3	03
0 0 06 3 3 07 5 5 08 = - 09 stop 0 10 ▼ A 11 goto 2 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 - 15 - 16 - 17 - 18 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	٠	Α	04
3 3 07 5 5 08 =	0	0	05
5 5 08 = - 09 stop 0 10 ▼ A 11 goto 2 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 34	0	0	06
=	3	3	07
stop 0 10 ▼ A 11 goto 2 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	5	5	80
▼ A 11 goto 2 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	=	_	09
goto 2 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	stop	0	10
0 0 13 0 0 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		Α	1
0 0 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	goto	2	12
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	0	0	13
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	0	0	14
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			15
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			16
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			17
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	u		18
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			19
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			20
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			21
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			22
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			23
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			24
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			25
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			26
29 30 31 32 33 34		2 0	27
30 31 32 33 34	100		28
31 32 33 34			29
32 33 34	1		30
33 34	e		- CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
34		- 1	
			33
35			34
			35

PERIOD RATE TO ANNUAL RATE

(settlement discount and credit cards)

Given:

Interest rate per period Number of periods per year

Finds:

Equivalent annual rate

Execution:

number of periods per year / RUN / period rate / RUN / annual rate

e.g.

52 / RUN / weekly rate / RUN / annual rate 4 / RUN / quarterly rate / RUN / annual rate

Example:

A car dealer makes a credit agreement with a customer whereby £250 will be paid off in 30 fortnightly instalments of £10. He has used the program on page 54 to calculate that the effective fortnightly rate is 1·195%. Under the Consumer Credit Act, the equivalent annual rate must be specified. What is it?

Number of fortnights per year 2 6 RUN
Fortnightly rate 1 1 9 5 RUN

Equivalent annual rate = 36.02%

X	•	00
(6	01
stop	0	02
÷	G	03
#	3	04
1	1	05
0	0	06
0	0	07
+	E	08
#	3	09
que la company de la company d	1	10
=		11
ln.	4	12
)	6	13
PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND ADDRESS		14
	Α	15
e ^x	4	16
E-100-100	F	17
#	3	18
1		19
Χ	1	20
#	3	21
1	1	22
0	0	23
0	0	24
		25
stop	0	26
	A	27
goto	2	28
0	0	29
0	0	30
		31
		32
		33
THE PARTY OF THE P		34
#6/10/00 Panda Inc. 40/10/10/10/10/10		35
	L	

Settlement discount

Example:

I can claim a discount of 2% if I settle an account due at the end of the month by the 15th of the month. What annual interest rate does this represent?

Solution:

Since months are of unequal lengths, take the period to be 1/2 month or 1/24 year.

Number of periods

2 4 RUN

Period rate

2 RUN

Annual rate = 60.82% (rounded to nearest .01%)

Credit Cards

Example:

I must pay 0.5% per week interest on my credit card account. What is the equivalent annual rate?

Annual rate = 29.68% (rounded to nearest .01%)

The same program may be used for calculating the period rate from the annual rate. Use the execution sequence:

number of periods / ÷ / RUN / annual rate / RUN / period rate

Example:

A bank charges 15% interest per annum. What is the equivalent quarterly rate?

Number of periods per year 4 ÷ RUN

Annual rate 1 5 RUN

Result: Quarterly rate = 3.55% (rounded to nearest .01%)

DAILY RATE TO ANNUAL RATE

Given:

Daily rate

Finds:

Annual rate

Execution:

daily rate / RUN / annual rate

Note: There is some loss of accuracy for daily rates of above about 0.3%.

27500114001140011400114001140011400114001		
X		00
#	3	01
3	3	02
•	Α	03
6	6	04
5	5	05
=	_	06
•	Α	07
e×	4	08
_	F	09
#	3	10
1	1	11
X	•	12
#	3	13
1	1	14
0	0	15
0	0	16
	_	17
stop	0	18
•	Α	19
goto	2	20 21
. 0	0	21
0	0	22
		23
		24
		25
201		26
		27
	6	28
		29
		30
		31
1		32
		33
		34
12		35
	The second second	

ANNUAL RATE TO DAILY RATE

Given:

Annual rate

Finds:

Daily rate

Execution:

annual rate / RUN /daily rate

Note: There is some loss of accuracy for annual rates of above about 200%.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
==		80
In	4	09
÷	G	10
#	3	11
3	3	12
•	Α	13
6	6	14
5	5	15
		16
stop	0	17
	Α	18
goto	2	19
0	0	20
0	0	21
		22
		23
		24
E. Kul		25
- A		26
1222		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

MONTHLY RATE TO ANNUAL RATE

Given:

Monthly rate

Finds:

Equivalent annual rate

Comments:

Compounding every month

Execution:

monthly rate / RUN / annual rate

Example:

A dealer has calculated that the monthly interest rate on his H.P. agreements is 1.9%. Under the Consumer Credit Act he must display the annual rate. What is it?

1 · 9 RUN

Result 25-32%

÷	In	100
	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+ #	E	05
	3	06
1	1	07
=	_	08
In	1 4	09
X		10
#	3	11
1	1	12
1 2	2	13
=	_	14
•	Α	15
e ^x	4	16
	3 1 2 - A 4 F	17
#	3	18
1	1	19
X	. •	20
#	3	21
1	1	22
0	0	23
0	0	24
=		25
stop	0	26
~	Α	27
goto	2	28
0	0	29
0	0	30
	-	31
MANUFACTURE SALVESTED STATE OF STREET		32
		33
	4 1	33 34

REGULAR REPAYMENT LOAN

Term of loan

Given:

Amount of loan
Amount of regular repayment
Interest rate

Finds:

Number of repayments

Comments:

Interest compounded every repayment period

Execution:

rate / RUN / amount of loan / RUN / repayment / RUN / number of repayments

Example:

I borrow £1000 at 10% interest. I repay £250 per year. How long will it take to pay off the debt?

 Rate
 1 0 RUN

 Initial sum
 1 0 0 RUN

 Annual repayment
 2 5 0 RUN

Answer 5.36 years

In practice I would make 5 payments of £250 and then pay off the balance outstanding; this can be worked out using the program on page 56.

3 1 0 2 0 G	01 02 03 04 05 06 07
0 0 2 0 G	03 04 05 06 07
0 2 0 G	04 05 06 07
2 0 G	05 06 07
2 0 G	06 07
0 G	07
G	Louis and the same
	00
0	80
	09
F	10
3	11
1	12
F	13
G	14
	15
4	16
G	17
6	18
5	19
E	20
3	21
1	22
_	23
	24
6	25
_	26
1	27
	28
	29
-	30
0	31
	32
	33
0	34
CA CALCADOR WATER	35
	1 - 4 6 - 0 A 2

0 00

REGULAR REPAYMENT LOAN

Interest rate

Given:

Amount of loan

Amount of regular repayments

Number of repayments

Finds:

Interest rate per repayment period

Comments:

Interest compounded each repayment period

Formula:

$$I = \frac{100}{A_o} \left[1 - \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{I}{100}\right)} N \right]$$

Execution:

repayment amount / RUN / amount of loan / RUN / number of repayments / RUN / estimate of rate / RUN / number of repayments / RUN / estimate of rate / RUN / number of repayments / RUN /

keep repeating until two successive values of the estimate of the interest rate are the same; this value is then the required interest rate.

X	•	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
÷	G	05
stop	0	06
÷	G	07
sto	2	08
#	3	09
- 1	1	10
0	0	11
0	0	12
+	E	13
#	3	14
1	1	15
=		16
ln	4	17
X	•	18
stop		19
	F	20
=	_	21
₩ ::	Α	22
e×	A 4 F	23
	F	24
#	-3	25
1	1	26
-	F	27
×	F	28
rcl	5	29
÷	G	30
stop	0	31
~	Α	32
goto	2	33
0	0	34
9	9	35
	MATERIAL VALUE OF THE PARTY OF	- Annual Land

Example:

A television shop sells a £200 television on hire purchase terms of a £50 deposit followed by 18 monthly instalments of £10. Under the Consumer Credit Act, the shop is required to specify what interest rate this represents. What is the effective monthly interest rate?

Solution:

Amount of loan is £200 - £50 = £150

Repayment amount

Amount of loan

Number of repayments

Estimate rate = 4.5805082

1 0 RUN

1 5 0 RUN

1 8 RUN

Next estimate = 3.6899536

Repeat until two successive estimates are the same.

After several repetitions, reach the result of 1.9917271%.

Note: to obtain the equivalent annual rate, use the conversion program on page 52.

RUN

REGULAR REPAYMENT LOAN

Balance outstanding just after a repayment has been made

Given:

Amount of original loan
Amount of regular repayment
Number of repayments that have been made
Rate of interest per repayment period

Finds:

Amount outstanding

Comments:

Interest compounded each repayment period

Execution:

rate / RUN / number of repayments / RUN / repayment / RUN / original amount / RUN / balance

Example:

I borrowed £500 five years ago at 9% interest. I have repaid £100 each year since then. What will the balance be after this year's payment?

Rate	9 RUN
Number of payments	5 RUN
Payment	1 0 0 RUN
Original amount	5 0 0 RUN
So I now owe £170-83	

•	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
sto	2	06
#	3	07
1	1	08
-	-	09
In	4	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
	-	13
▼ **	Α	14
e ^x	4	15
X		16
(6	17
stop	0	18
•	G	19
rcl	5	20
=	-	21
sto	2	22
	F	23
+	Е	24
stop	0	25
.)	6	26
+	E	27
rcl	5	28
=	-	29
stop	0	30
=		31
=	_	32
=		33
=		34
=		35

REGULAR REPAYMENT LOAN

Amount of repayment

Given:

Amount of loan Number of repayment periods Rate of interest

Finds:

Necessary regular repayment

Comments:

Interest compounded every repayment period

Execution:

rate / RUN / term / RUN / amount of loan / RUN / regular repayment

Example:

I take a loan of £100 at a rate of 1% per month. I want to pay back the money in 36 monthly instalments. How much do I pay per month?

Rate	1 RUN
Term	[3] [6] [RUN
Amount	1 0 0 RUN

Regular re	epayment	= £3.31
(rounded	to nearest	penny)

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	Е	05
sto	2	06
#	3	07
1	1	80
==	_	09
In	4	10
Χ		11
stop	0	12
=		13
₩.	Α	14
e ^x ÷ - # 1	A 4 G F 3	15
÷	G	16
	F	17
#	3	18
1	1	19
_		20
÷	F	21
÷ rcl	5	22
÷	G	23
stop	0	24
÷	G	25
	_	26
stop	0	27
▼	A	28
goto	2	29
0	0	30
0	0	31
		32
V-1-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-		33
		34
500		35

SINGLE REPAYMENT LOAN

Final amount

Given:

Rate of interest per accounting period Number of accounting periods Initial sum

To find:

Final sum

Comments:

Interest compounded each accounting period

Execution:

rate of interest / RUN / number of periods / RUN / initial sum / RUN / final sum

Formula:

$$F = I \left(1 + \frac{\alpha}{100}\right)^n$$

-	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	1
		04
+ "	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
=	_	80
In	4	09
, X	•	10
stop	0	11
=		12
₩.	Α	13
e ^x	4	14
X	•	15
stop	0	16
-		17
stop	0	18
•	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
		23
	***************************************	24
Marie Confession of Confession	***************************************	25
		26
	TOTO PROTESTANTO MATERIAL STATES	27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

SINGLE REPAYMENT LOAN

Final amount

Given:

Annual rate of interest

Term of loan

To find:

Final sum

Comments:

Interest compounded every six months

Execution:

rate of interest / RUN / term in years / RUN / initial sum / RUN / final sum

Example:

I invest £570 at 8% interest. How much is in my account after 5 years?

Rate of interest Term in years 8 RUN 5 RUN

Initial sum

5 7 0 RUN

Answer £843-65

Formula:

$$F = I \left(1 + \frac{a}{100} \right)^{2n}$$

•	G	UU
#	3	01
2	2	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
=		80
- In	4	09
X	•	10
stop	0	11
+	E	12
=		13
V	Α	14
e ^x	A 4	15
X	•	16
stop	0	17
=		18
stop	0	19
•	Α	20
goto	2	21
0	0	22
0	0	23
in a state of		24
		25
		26
-	170	27
		28
		29
1 2 2	. 7.21	30
		31
3		32
		33
		34
		35
THE RESERVOIR PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	The real Party Name and Address of the Owner, where the Party Name and Party Name	- The same of the last of the

G 00

SINGLE REPAYMENT LOAN

Number of years to achieve given result

Given:

Initial sum

Final sum

Rate of interest per accounting period

Finds:

Number of accounting periods

Comments:

Interest compounded each accounting period

Execution:

rate / RUN / initial sum / RUN / final sum / RUN / term

Example:

How long will it take £700 to become £2000 if interest of 121/2% is paid annually?

 Rate
 1 2 ⋅ 5 RUN

 Initial sum
 7 0 0 RUN

 Final sum
 2 0 0 0 RUN

Answer 8.916 years; so the first time the balance will exceed £2000 will be after the ninth interest payment.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
=	_	08
In	4	09
sto	2	10
stop	0	11
÷	G	12
stop	0	13
÷	G	14
= 3 0.	-	15
In	4	16
÷	G	17
rcl	5	18
= 1,00	-	19
stop	0	20
	Α	21
goto	2	22
0	0	23
0	0	24
	***	25
		26
		27
	-9	28
8		29
	-	30
		31
		32
	00	33
	. 1	34
2 -	5	35

SINGLE REPAYMENT LOAN

Number of years to achieve given result

Given:

Initial sum

Final sum

Annual rate of interest

Finds:

Term

Comments:

Interest compounded every six months

Execution:

rate / RUN / initial sum / RUN / final sum / RUN / term

÷	G	00
#	3	01
2	2	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
-	_	80
In	4	09
sto	2	10
stop	0	11
-	G	12
stop	0	13
÷	G	14
=		15
In	4	16
÷	G	17
rcl	5	18
•	G	19
#	3	20
2	2	21
=		22
stop	0	23
•	Α	24
goto	2	25
0	0	26
0	0	27
		28
		29
		30
		31
1 3		32
9 8		33
		34
		35
		3

SINGLE REPAYMENT LOAN

Interest rate needed for given result

Given:

Number of accounting periods Initial and final sum

Finds:

Effective rate of interest per accounting period

Comments:

Interest compounded every accounting period

Execution:

initial sum / RUN / final sum / RUN / term / RUN / rate of interest

÷	G	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
=		03
In	4	04
÷	G	05
stop	0	06
500	_	07
•	Α	08
e×	4	09
-	F	10
#	3	11
1	1	12
X		13
#	3	14
1	1	15
0	0	16
0	0	17
=	_	18
stop	0	19
	Α	20
goto	2	21
0	0	22
0	0	23
2		24
1		25
		26
A-144-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
MOA YOUR PROPERTY OF A STREET OF STREET		34
-		35
L		

SINGLE REPAYMENT LOAN

Interest rate for given result

Given:

Term in years
Initial and final sum

Finds:

Effective annual interest rate

Comments:

Interest compounded every six months

Execution:

initial sum / RUN / final sum / RUN / term / RUN / rate of interest

Example:

A bond costs £100 and is repayable in 4 years at £150. What rate of interest does this represent?

Initial sum
Final sum
Term

1 0 0 RUN 1 5 0 RUN

4 RUN

Equivalent interest rate = 10.38%

÷	G	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
=	_	03
In	4	04
÷	G	05
(6	06
stop	0	07
+	E	80
)	6	09
=		10
•	Α	11
e×	4 F	12
		13
#	3	14
1	1	15
X	•	16
#	3	17
2	2	18
0	0	19
0	0	20
=	_	21
stop	0	22
_	Α	23 24
goto	2	24
0	0	25
0	0	26
2		27
		28
	0	29
		30
		31
		32 33
		33
	***************************************	34
		- m

35

PRESENT VALUE OF A SINGLE FUTURE PAYMENT

Given:

Rate of interest per accounting period Number of periods ahead that payment is to be made

Finds:

Present value of future payment

Comments:

Interest compounded every accounting period

Execution:

rate / RUN / term / RUN / amount / RUN / present value

Formula:

$$I = \frac{F}{\left(1 + \frac{a}{100}\right)^r}$$

•	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
÷	G	08
	-	09
In	4	10
X		11
stop	0	12
		13
•	Α	14
e ^x	4	15
X		16
stop	0	17
= , ,		18
stop	0	19
	Α	20
goto	2	21 22
0	0	22
0	0	23
v ²		24
9		25
		26
4	-27	27
		28
9 0		29
		30
	, i	31
		32
2		33
* 4		34
n " 1		35

PRESENT VALUE OF A SINGLE FUTURE PAYMENT

Given:

Annual rate of interest

Number of years ahead that payment is to be made

Amount of payment

Finds:

Present value

Comments:

Interest compounded every six months

Execution:

rate / RUN / term / RUN / amount / RUN / present value

Example:

What is the present value of a payment of £5000 made in 4 years time at an annual rate of 14%?

Rate

1 4 RUN

Term

4 RUN

Amount

5 0 0 0 RUN

Answer: present value = £2909-67

Formula:

$$I = \frac{F}{\left(1 + \frac{a}{200}\right)^{2r}}$$

÷	G	00
#	3	01
2	2	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
÷	G	80
Process of the Proces	_	09
In	4	10
X		11
sto	2	12
stop	0	13
+	E	14
==	_	15
•	Α	16
e ^x	A 4	17
X		18
stop	0	19
= 1	-	20
stop	0	21
₩ 1	A	22
goto	2	23
0	0	24
0	0	25
	1	26
		27
	24	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

PRESENT VALUE OF A SERIES OF POSSIBLE UNEQUAL FUTURE PAYMENTS

Given:

Payments

Interest rate per payment period

Finds:

Present value

Execution:

Suppose payments are made of p_1 at the end of the first year, p_2 at the end of the second year, and so on up to a final payment of p_n at the end of the nth year.

Use the following execution sequence: interest rate / RUN / p_n / RUN / \cdots / RUN / p_1 / RUN / present value of all future payments Before a new calculation:

C/CE / AV / AV / goto / 0 / 0 /

Notice that the payments are entered *in reverse* order, with the last payment first.

Example:

An investor wishes to make future payments to a businessman as follows:

1 Jan.	1978	£10,000
	1979	£12,000
	1980	£15,000
	1981	£20,000
	1982	£20,000

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
÷	G	08
Airopa Wildeli		09
sto	2	10
stop	0	11
X	•	12
rcl	5	13
+	E	14
, V	Α	15
goto	2	16
1	1	17
1	1	18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
870 1		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

Reckoning the annual interest rate to be 14%, what is the value of these payments on

1 Jan. 1977?

Rate	1 4 RUN
1982	2 0 0 0 0 RUN
1981	2 0 0 0 0 RUN
1980	1 5 0 0 0 RUN
1979	1 2 0 0 0 RUN
1978	1 0 0 0 0 RUN

Payments in reverse order

Present value = £50,359

PRESENT VALUE OF A SERIES OF EQUAL FUTURE PAYMENTS

Given:

Rate of interest per payment period Number of payments Amount of each payment

Finds:

Present value

Comments:

Assumes payments start at the end of the first payment period

Interest compounded each payment period

Execution:

rate / RUN / number of payments / RUN / amount of each payment / RUN / present value

Example:

Find the present value of £200,000 paid in 20 equal annual instalments. The rate of interest is 13% and the first payment is made immediately.

Solution:

There are 19 equal future payments of £10,000 and one present payment. Find the present value of the future payments first and then add the present payment.

Rate	1 3 RUN
Number of payments	1 9 RUN
Amount	1 0 0 0 RUN
Add present payment	+100000=
So present value of all	payments is £79 379

÷	G	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
0	0	03
0	0	04
+	E	05
sto	2	06
#	3	07
1	1	80
-	_	09
, In	4	10
X		11
stop	0	12
_	F	13
=	_	14
•	Α	15
e×	4	16
_	F	17
#	3	18
1	1	19
	F	20
÷	G	21
rcl	5	22
X	,	23
stop	0	24
=		25
stop	0	26
₩	Α	27
goto	2	28
0	0	29
0	0	30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

PRESENT VALUE OF A SERIES OF EQUAL PAYMENTS FOLLOWED BY A SINGLE PAYMENT

(e.g. Dated government stocks)

Given:

Regular payment (paid at the end of each repayment period including the last)
Final payment (excluding final regular payment)
Number of repayment periods
Discounting interest rate per repayment period

Finds:

Present value of future payments

Comments:

Notional interest compounded each repayment period.

Execution:

interest rate / RUN / no. of repayments / RUN / regular payment / RUN / final payment / RUN / present value

Example:

What is the present value of a government stock which yields £35 every half year and will be repaid at £1000 in 8½ years time? Take interest rate for discounting to be 6½% per half year.

Rate	6 · 5 RUN
Number of repayments	1 9 RUN
Regular payment	3 5 RUN
Final payment	1 0 0 0 RUN
Present value = £677.96	

# 3 01 1 1 02 0 0 03 0 0 04 + E 05 sto 2 06 # 3 07 1 1 08 = - 09 In 4 10 X 11 stop 0 12 - F 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 e ^x 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34 = - 35	÷	G	00
0 0 03 0 0 04 + E 05 sto 2 06 # 3 07 1 1 08 = - 09 In 4 10 X 11 stop 0 12 - F 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 e* 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X 23 MEx 5 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	#	3	01
0 0 04 + E 05 sto 2 06 # 3 07 1 1 08 = - 09 In 4 10 X 11 stop 0 12 - F 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 e* 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	1	1	02
+ E 05 sto 2 06 # 3 07 1 1 08 = - 09 In 4 10 X · 11 stop 0 12 - F 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 e ^x 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	0	0	03
sto 2 06 # 3 07 1 1 08 = - 09 In 4 10 X · 11 stop 0 12 - F 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 e ^x 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	0		04
# 3 07 1 1 08 = - 09 In 4 10 X 11 stop 0 12 - F 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 e* 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	+		05
1 1 08 = - 09 In 4 10 X · 11 stop 0 12 - F 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 e ^x 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	sto		06
=	#	3	07
In 4 10 X	1	1	80
X	=	_	09
stop 0 12 - F 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 e ^x 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X • 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X • 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	In	4	10
F 13 = 14 ▼ A 15 e ^x 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 = 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = 33 stop 0 34	X	•	11
=	stop	0	12
▼ A 15 ex 4 16 ▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	_	F	13
e ^x · 4 · 16 ▼ A · 17 MEx · 5 · 18 ÷ G · 19 X · 20 stop 0 · 21 = - 22 ▼ A · 23 MEx · 5 · 24 X · 25 (6 · 26 stop 0 · 27 - F · 28 rcl · 5 · 29) 6 · 30 + E · 31 rcl · 5 · 32 = - 33 stop 0 · 34	=	_	14
▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34		Α	15
▼ A 17 MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	e ^x ·	4	16
MEx 5 18 ÷ G 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	•		17
X ⋅ 20 stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X ⋅ 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	MEx	5	
stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	÷	G	19
stop 0 21 = - 22 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	X		20
 ▼ A 23 MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34 	stop	0	
MEx 5 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34			22
X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	~		1
(6 26 stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	MEx	5	1
stop 0 27 - F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	X	•	25
- F 28 rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	(6	26
rcl 5 29) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	stop	0	27
) 6 30 + E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	-	F	28
+ E 31 rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34	rel	5	
rcl 5 32 = - 33 stop 0 34)	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	
= - 33 stop 0 34	+		
stop 0 34	rcl	5	
ANY DESIGNATION OF THE PARTY OF	=	_	
= - 35	stop	0	34
	=	_	35

N. Colonia and Col	00	
-	0.	
	02	-
	03	7
	04	1
	O	
	06	3
	07	7
	30	3
	09)
	10)
	11	
	12)
8 2 2	13	3
	14	
	15)
	16)
	17	7
No.	18	
	19)
	20)
	21	
1 27	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	-
	26	-
	27	4
None Wages	28	
**;	29	
	30	
	31	
	32	
	33	
	34	
	35	

	1	00
7, 7,		01
	PROFESSIONAL PROFE	02
		03
	PAGE TO STREET, STREET	04
		05
		06
		07
		80
		09
		10
		11
		12
1 22 2		13
		14
The state of the s		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
Latina y management and a second		27
		28
		29
		30
	-	31
		32
		33
		34
Ļ		35

MEAN AND STANDARD DEVIATION

Observations x_1, \dots, x_n

Mean
$$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{n} \Sigma x_i$$

(i) Standard deviation about mean

$$\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum (x_i - \overline{x})^2}$$

(ii) Standard deviation about a

$$\sigma_{a} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum (x_{i} - a)^{2}}$$

Execution:

- (i) RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / · · · / x_n / RUN / x_n / RUN / goto / 1 / 9 / RUN * / n / RUN / \overline{x} / RUN / σ
- (ii) as (i) to *, then \cdots / n / RUN / \overline{x} / a / RUN / σ_a

#	3	00
0	0	01
_	_	02
sto	2	03
(6	04
stop	0	05
+	E	06
•	Α	07
MEx	5	08
=	-	09
. 🔻	Α	10
MEx	5	11
X		12
)	6	13
+	E	14
•	Α	15
goto	2	16
0	0	17
4	4	18
rcl	5	19
÷	G	20
stop	0	21
sto	2	22
=	-	23
stop	0	24
X	•	25
X	٠	26
rcl	5	27
	F	28
)	6	29
÷	G	30
rcl	5	31
=		32
\sqrt{x}	1	33
stop	0	34
=	-	35

MEAN, SUM OF SQUARES ABOUT MEAN, AND ESTIMATE OF VARIANCE

Mean $\bar{x} = \frac{1}{n} \Sigma x_i$

Sum of squares about mean $S_{xx} = \Sigma (x_i - \overline{x})^2$

Estimate of variance $s^2 = \frac{S_{xx}}{n-1}$

Pre-execution:

Before each set of data is entered, clear memory with / C/CE / AV / sto /

Execution:

RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / · · · / x_n / RUN / $\sum x^2$ / $\triangle \nabla$ / $\triangle \nabla$ / goto / 1 / 5 / RUN / $\sum x$ / RUN / $\sum x$ / RUN / $\sum x$ / RUN / $\sum x$

(6	00
stop	0	01
+	Ε	02
•	Α	03
▼ MEx	5	04
=		05
▼	— А	06
MEx	5	07
Χ		08
)	6	09
+	E	10
▼	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0 5	14
rcl		15
÷	G	16
stop	0	17
sto	2	18
X	18.7%	19
stop	0	20
Χ		21
rcl	5	22
-	F	23
)	6	24
A YELL	G	25
stop	0	26
(6	27
rcl	5	28
matter	F	29
— #	3	30
1	1	31
	_	.32
)	6	33
2000		34
stop	0	35

LINEAR REGRESSION AND CORRELATION COEFFICIENT

Observations $(x_1, y_1), \dots, (x_n, y_n)$ Sum of cross products $S_{xy} = \Sigma(x_i - \overline{x})(y_i - \overline{y})$

Correlation coefficient

$$r = \frac{\sum (x_i - \overline{x})(y_i - \overline{y})}{\sqrt{\sum (x_i - \overline{x})^2 \sum (y_i - \overline{y})^2}}$$

Regression line (y on x) y = a + bx

Method:

First use program on page 73 applied to the x's and y's separately to calculate \overline{x} , S_{xx} , \overline{y} and S_{yy} . Then use this program as follows.

Execution:

 \overline{x} / RUN / x_1 / RUN / y_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / y_2 / ... / x_n / RUN / y_n / $A \overline{v}$ /) / = / $A \overline{v}$ / goto / 1 / 3 / RUN / S_{xy} / S_{xx} / RUN / S_{yy} / RUN / r / RUN / r

sto	2	00
(6	01
stop	0	02
_	F	03
rcl	5	04
X	•	05
stop	0	06
)	6	07
+	Е	80
₩	Α	09
goto	2	10
0	0	11
1	1	12
÷	G	13
(6	14
stop	0	15
÷	G	16
stop	0	17
sto	2	18
=		19
\sqrt{x}	1	20
X	•	21
•	Α	22
MEx	5	23
=	-	24
)	6	25
÷	G	26
stop	0	27
rcl	5	28
X	•	29
stop	0	30
_	F	31
stop	0	32
	F	33
=	_	34
stop	0	35

SLOPE OF REGRESSION LINE

Regression line is y = a + bxObservations $(x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2), \cdots (x_n, y_n)$

Execution:

Note: The values of Σxy and Σy must be written down and re-entered later in the execution sequence.

(6	00
stop	0	01
+	Е	02
	Α	03
MEx	5	04
= 1		05
▼	Α	06
MEx	5	07
X	•	80
stop	0	09
) .	6	10
+	E	11
	Α	12
goto	2	13
0	0	14
0	0	15
(6	16
rcl	5	17
	F	18
÷	G	19
stop	0	20
X	•	21
•	Α	22
MEx	5	23
)	6	24
÷	G	25
X	, •	26
()	6	27
rcl	5	28
X		29
stop	0	30
+	E	31
stop	0	32
)	6	33
==	_	34
stop	0	35

TESTING THE HYPOTHESIS OF ZERO CORRELATION

Assuming normality, on the hypothesis that $\rho = 0$, the statistic

$$t = r \frac{\sqrt{N-2}}{\sqrt{1-r^2}}$$

has the t distribution with (N-2) degrees of freedom. Large values of t indicate that the true correlation coefficient is non-zero.

Execution:

r/RUN/N/RUN/t

÷	G	00
(× - #	6	01
X	1.	02
- ' - <u>-</u>	F	03
#	3	04
1	1	05
· .—	F	06
_ =	1	07
\sqrt{x}	. 1	08
)	6	09
X		10
(6	11
stop	0	12
-	F	13
#	3	14
2	2	15
=	-	16
\sqrt{x}	1	17
)	6	18
=		19
stop	0	20
V	Α	21
goto	2	22
0	0	23
0	0	24
		25
		26
	1	27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
74		34
		35

REGRESSION LINE SLOPE

To test whether it is significantly different from zero or any other given value b_0

Slope of regression line = b

Correlation coefficient = r

Sample size = N

Calculate the statistic

$$t = \frac{(b - b_0) \sqrt{N - 2}}{\sqrt{1 - r^2}}$$

On the null hypothesis that the true value of b is b_0 , this has the t-distribution with (N-2) degrees of freedom (approximately standard normal if N is reasonably large).

Execution:

b_o/RUN/b/RUN/r/RUN/N/RUN/t

If b_0 is zero the following can be used:

b/RUN/RUN/r/RUN/N/RUN/t

- F 00 stop 0 01 - F 02 - G 03 (6 04 stop 0 05			
- F 02 ÷ G 03 (6 04 stop 0 05 X · 06 - F 07 # 3 08 1 1 09 - F 10 = - 11 √x 1 12) 6 13 X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		F	00
- F 02	stop	0	01
(6 04 stop 0 05 X · 06 - F 07 # 3 08 1 1 09 - F 10 = - 11 √x 1 12) 6 13 X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	_		02
(6 04 stop 0 05 X · 06 - F 07 # 3 08 1 1 09 - F 10 = - 11 √x 1 12) 6 13 X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	÷	G	03
X · 06 - F 07 # 3 08 1 1 09 - F 10 = - 11 √x 1 12) 6 13 X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	(04
- F 07 # 3 08 1 1 09 - F 10 = - 11 √x 1 12) 6 13 X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	stop	0	05
# 3 08 1 1 09 - F 10 = - 11 √x 1 12) 6 13 X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	X		06
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	_	F	07
$\begin{array}{c cccc} - & F & 10 \\ = & - & 11 \\ \hline \sqrt{x} & 1 & 12 \\) & 6 & 13 \\ \hline X & \cdot & 14 \\ (& 6 & 15 \\ \hline stop & 0 & 16 \\ \hline - & F & 17 \\ \# & 3 & 18 \\ \hline 2 & 2 & 19 \\ \hline = & - & 20 \\ \hline \sqrt{x} & 1 & 21 \\) & 6 & 22 \\ \hline = & - & 23 \\ \hline stop & 0 & 24 \\ \hline \blacktriangledown & A & 25 \\ \hline goto & 2 & 26 \\ \hline 0 & 0 & 27 \\ \hline 0 & 0 & 28 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline 0 & 0 & 28 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline & & & & &$	#	3	80
$\begin{array}{c cccc} = & - & 11 \\ \sqrt{x} & 1 & 12 \\) & 6 & 13 \\ X & \cdot & 14 \\ (& 6 & 15 \\ \text{stop} & 0 & 16 \\ - & F & 17 \\ \# & 3 & 18 \\ 2 & 2 & 19 \\ = & - & 20 \\ \sqrt{x} & 1 & 21 \\) & 6 & 22 \\ = & - & 23 \\ \text{stop} & 0 & 24 \\ \hline \blacktriangledown & A & 25 \\ \text{goto} & 2 & 26 \\ 0 & 0 & 27 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 \\ & & & 29 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & $	1		
√x 1 12) 6 13 X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 - 29 - 30 31 - 32 33 34	_	F	
X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 - 29 - 30 31 - 32 33 34	=	-	11
X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 - 29 - 30 31 - 32 33 34	\sqrt{X}		12
X · 14 (6 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 - 29 - 30 31 - 32 33 34)	6	13
stop 0 16 - F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		•	14
- F 17 # 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 - 29 - 30 31 - 32 33 34	()		15
# 3 18 2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 - 29 - 30 31 - 32 33 34	stop	0	
2 2 19 = - 20 √x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
=		3	
√x 1 21) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	2	2	
) 6 22 = - 23 stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		_	
=	\sqrt{X}	1	
stop 0 24 ▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34)	6	
▼ A 25 goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	-		
goto 2 26 0 0 27 0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	stop	0	
0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	W		25
0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	goto	2	
0 0 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	27
30 31 32 33 34	0	0	28
31 32 33 34			
31 32 33 34			30
33 34			
34		- 2	32
Charles and the Control of the Contr			33
35			34
		1	35

STUDENT'S t-TEST

$$t = \frac{\overline{x}\sqrt{n}}{s}$$

To test whether the mean of a set of observations x_1, \dots, x_n differs significantly from zero. Large values of t reject the hypothesis that the mean is zero.

Pre-execution:

Clear memory with C/CE / ▲▼ / sto /

Execution:

RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / · · · / x_n / RUN / x_2 / goto / 1 / 5 / RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / x_2

To re-use:

C/CE / AV / sto / AV / goto / 0 / 0 /

(6	00
stop	0	01
+	E	02
	Α	03
MEx	5	04
=		05
W	Α	06
MEx	5	07
X		08
-)	6	09
+	Е	10
•	Α	11
goto	2	12
0.	0	13
0	0	14
rcl	5	15
X	•	16
÷	G	17
stop	0	18
	F	19
)	6	20
÷	G	21
(6	22
stop	0	23
	G	24
	G F	25
#	3	26
1	1	27
	F	28
)	6	29
	•	30
\sqrt{x}	1	31
÷	G	32
X		33
rcl	5	34
. =		35

STUDENT'S t-TEST

To test whether the mean is significantly different from some value a:

$$t = \frac{(\overline{x} - a) \sqrt{n}}{s}$$

Pre-execution (before each set of data):

/ AV / Goto / 0 / 0 / C/CE / C/CE / AV / sto /

Execution:

RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / \cdots / x_n / RUN / x_n / goto / 1 / 5 / RUN / x_n /

(6	00
stop	0	01
+	E	02
- ▼	Α	03
MEx	5	04
=	_	05
₩ .	Α	06
MEx	5	07
X	•	80
)	6	09
+	E	10
▼ .	Α	11
goto	2	12 13
0	0	13
0	0	14
rcl	5	15
÷	G	16
stop	0	17
X		18
•	A	19
MEx	5 F	20
-	F	21
)	6	22
÷	G	23
X	٠	24
stop	0.	25
X	٠	26
stop	0	27
No.	_	28
\sqrt{x}	1	29
X		30
(6	31
rcl	5	32
-	F	33
stop	0	34
Annua		35
		A

CHI-SQUARED

Observed values O_1, \dots, O_n Expected values E_1, \dots, E_n $\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(O_i - E_i)^2}{E_i}$

Execution:

RUN / O₁ / RUN / E₁ / RUN / O₂ / RUN / E₂ / \cdots / O_n / RUN / E_n / RUN / χ^2

For new data:

Clear with C/CE / C/CE / AV / goto / 0 / 0 /

(6	00
stop	0	01
	F	02
stop	0	03
sto	2	04
X		05
÷	G	06
rcl	5	07
)	6	80
+	E	09
₩,	Α	10
goto	2	11
0	0	12
0	0	13
-		14
		15
		16
		17
V		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CHI—SQUARED WITH YATES CORRECTION

(e.g. for small contingency tables)

$$\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(|O_i - E_i| - \frac{1}{2})^2}{E_i}$$

Execution:

RUN / O₁ / RUN / E₁ / RUN / O₂ / RUN / E₂ / \cdots / O_n / RUN / E_n / RUN / χ^2

('	6	00
stop	0	01
	F 0	02
stop	0	03
sto	2	04
X	i•	05
=		06
\sqrt{x}	1	07
_	F	80
#	3	09
. •	Α	10
. 5	5	11
×	•	12
ring to the		13
rcl	5	14
.)	6	15
+	Ε	16
V	Α	17
goto	2	18
0	0	19
0	0	20
2 1		21
	2	22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
	7.00	28
		29
•.		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

TWO SAMPLE CHI—SQUARED

$$\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(O_i - O_i')^2}{O_i + O_i'}$$

Pre-execution:

Clear memory with C/CE / AV / sto /

Execution:

 $O_1 / RUN / O_1 / RUN / O_1 / RUN / O_2 / RUN / O_2 / RUN / O_0 / RUN / O_0 / RUN / O_0 / RUN / X²$

+	Е	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
X		03
(6	04
+	E	05
÷	G	06
_	F	07
stop	0	80
+	E	09
X	•	10
()	6	11
+	E	12
rcl	5	13
=		14
sto	2	15
stop	0	16
₩	Α	17
goto	2	18
0	0	19
0	0	20
		21
10 H		22
		23
	9	24
		25
		26
	Parameter and a constitution of the constituti	27
-		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

TWO SAMPLE CHI—SQUARED WITH YATES CORRECTION

$$\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(|O_i - O_i'| - 1)^2}{O_i + O_i'}$$

Execution:

 $O_1 / RUN / O_1 / RUN / O_1 / RUN / O_2 / RUN / O_2 / RUN / O_n / RUN / O_n / RUN / N_2 / RUN / N_2$

Caution:

If for any j, $O_j = O_j' = 0$, do not enter either of them but go straight on to O_{j+1} . In any case it is not very sound statistically to use the χ^2 if any of the $(O_i + O_i')$ are less than about 10.

+	E	00
stop	0	01
÷ ×	G	02
X	•	03
(6	04
+	Е	05
÷	G	06
-	F O	07
stop	0	80
+	E	09
X =	. •	10
= 1	_	11 12
\sqrt{x}	1	12
	F	13
#	F 3	14
1	1	15
X)	15.	16
	6	17
+	Е	18
rcl	5	19
=		20
sto	2	21
stop	0	22
₩ .	Α	23
goto	2	24
0	0	25
0	0	26
1923 1 SQN	st V	27
Andready.	128 (1)	28
	1	29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CONTINGENCY TABLE: χ^2 –TEST FOR INDEPENDENCE

Given a contingency table with h rows and k columns, and observation O_{ij} at the intersection of the ith row and the jth column, it is often of interest to test whether the 'row effect' and 'column effect' are independent. To do this, proceed as follows:

- 1. Work out the row totals R_i, the column totals C_j and the grand total N.
- 2. Use the program opposite to calculate the expected values E_{ij} for each cell in the table.
- 3. Use one of the one-sample χ^2 programs above to work out the χ^2 statistic defined by

$$\Sigma \frac{(O-E)^2}{E}$$
 or $\Sigma \frac{(|O-E|-\frac{1}{2})^2}{E}$

Make sure that the observed and expected values are entered for every cell of the table. Use the Yates corrected version if the table is small. The number of degrees of freedom is (h-1)(k-1). If this is fairly large the resulting statistic may be transformed to have a standard normal distribution on the hypothesis of independence by using the transformation program on page 93.

CALCULATING THE EXPECTED VALUES IN A CONTINGENCY TABLE

$$E_{ij} = \frac{R_i C_j}{n}$$

Execution:

 $N / RUN / R_1 / RUN / C_1 / RUN / E_{11} / RUN / RUN / C_2 / RUN / E_{12} / \cdots / E_{1k} / RUN / R_2 / RUN / C_1 / RUN / E_{21} / \cdots$ etc.

The current row total is displayed between the two successive / RUN / steps after each result is displayed. It should be altered at this point when moving on from one row to the next.

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
+	Е	02
(6	03
X		04
stop	0	05
÷	G	06
rcl	5	07
=	_	80
· stop	0	09
#	3	10
0	0	11
. =	-	12
)	6	13
	-	14
▼ 1 2 2	Α	15
goto	2	16
0	0	17
1	1	18
		19
		20
	, iu	21
	1.15	22
		23
14.75	2	24
	1	25
	4	26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
MANAGEMENT REPORTED TO		32
		33
ALL LINES HAVE AND A STATE OF THE STATE OF T		34
		35

2 00

Z STATISTIC

For testing whether a proportion is significantly different from θ . The statistic Z has mean 0 and variance 1 and is approximately normally distributed.

$$Z = \frac{\frac{x}{n} - \theta}{\sqrt{\frac{\theta(1 - \theta)}{n}}}$$

Execution:

θ/RUN/n/RUN/x/RUN/z

sto	2	00
	F	01
()	6	02
(X) =	• .	03
)	6	04
=	_	05
\sqrt{x}	1	06
÷	G	07
X		08
(6	09
rcl	5	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
sto	2	13
	F	14
stop	0	15
. —	F	16
)	6	17
÷	G	18
(6	19
rcl	5	20
\sqrt{x}	1	21
)	6	22
_ = _	-	23
stop	0	24
- ▼	Α	25
goto	2	26
0	0	27
0	0	28
		29
2	nev stor nama spara	30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

NON-PARAMETRIC STATISTICS

Spearman's rank correlation coefficient

Pairs of ranks $(r_1, s_1), (r_2, s_2), \dots, (r_n, s_n)$

Execution:

n / RUN / r_1 / RUN / s_1 / RUN / \cdots / r_n / RUN / s_n / RUN / ρ

sto	2	00
X	•	01
Χ		02
rcl	5	03
	F	04
rcl	5	05
	F	06
÷	G	07
#	3	08
6	6	09
=	_	10
sto	2	11
#	3	12
1	1	13
+	E	14
. (6	15
stop	0	16
	F	17
stop	0	18
X		19
÷ :	G	20
rcl	5	21
)	6	22
	Α	23
goto	2	24
1	2 1 4	25
4	4	26
9		27
		28
		29
Shandardar yanna Nasan sara sasa sasa		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
Secure and and an arrangement of the security	and the same of the same of	and the same of the same

QUALITY CONTROL

Action and warning limits for proportion of batch having given attribute.

$$a \pm = p \pm \alpha \sqrt{\frac{p(1-p)}{n}}$$

Typical values of α :

For action limits $\alpha = 3.12$

For warning limits $\alpha = 1.96$

Execution:

 $p/RUN/n/RUN/\alpha/RUN/a-/RUN/a+$

sto	2	00
_	F	01
(6	02
X	,	03
)	6	04
÷	G	05
stop	0	06
=		07
\sqrt{x}	1	80
X		.09
stop	0	10
PRODUCT STATE OF THE STATE OF T	_	11 12
₩	Α	12
MEx	5	13
_	F	14
rcl	5	15
+	E	16
stop	0	17
rcl	5	18
+	Ε	19
rcl	5	20
=		21
stop	0	22
	A	23
goto	2	24
0	0	25
0	0	26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
	-	

NORMAL DENSITY FUNCTION

$$\phi = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left\{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}\right\}$$

Execution:

 \times / RUN / μ / RUN / σ / RUN / ϕ

· · -	F	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
stop	0	03
sto	2	04
X	•	05
	F	06
=	_	07
•	Α	80
e×	4	09
÷	G	10
#	3	11
6	6	12
•	Α	13
2	2	14
8	8	15
3	3	16
1	1	17
9	9	18
=	_	19
\sqrt{x}	1	20
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	G	21
rcl	5	22
=	-	23
stop	0	24
•	Α	25
goto	2	26
0	0	27
Ú	0	28
		29
-		30
15		31
		32
		33
5		34
		35

PERCENTAGE POINTS OF THE NORMAL DISTRIBUTION

Given any α with $0 < \alpha < 0.5$, finds x to within about 2 sig. fig. so that the probability that a standard normal random variable exceeds x is α .

Execution:

 α / RUN / \times

For greater accuracy (\cdot 1% error) divide result by 1 \cdot 006.

For still greater accuracy use execution sequence α / X / 1·0007 / RUN / \div / 1·006 / = / x

X	•	00
÷	G	01
=	-	02
In	4	03
\sqrt{x}	1	04
sto	2	05
+	E	06
+	E	07
+	E	08
#	3	09
1	1	10
2	2	11
•	Α	12
5	5	13
÷	G	14
(6	15
rcl	5	16
+	E	17
#	3	18
7		19
×	•	20
rcl	5	21
+	E	22
#	3	23
5	5	24
=	-	25
)	6	26
	F	27
+	E	28
rcl	5	29
=	_	30
stop	0	31
₩	Α	32
goto	2	33
0	0	34
0	0	35
		-

POISSON DISTRIBUTION

Suppose a random variable has the Poisson distribution with parameter λ . What is the probability that the random variable takes the value j?

Formula:

prob (j) =
$$\frac{e^{-\lambda} \lambda^{j}}{j!}$$

Execution:

λ / RUN / j / RUN /answer-

Note: Long execution times are possible for large values of j.

	F	00
(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	6	01
In	4	02
×	•	03
stop	0	04
sto	2	05
)	6	06
	F	07
	F 6	08
(=		09
rcl	5	10
_	F	11 12
— #	3	12
1	1	13
+ .	1 E A	14
•	Α	15
gin	1	16
2	2	17
9	9	18
sto	2	19
#	3	20
1	1	21
	-	22 23
In	4	23
)	6	24
₩	A 2	25
goto	2	26
0	0	27
8	8	28
_	mannes	29
rcl	5	30
)	6	31
===	MARINE.	32
-	Α	33
e×	4	34
stop	0	35

FISHER'S Z TRANSFORMATION FOR CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS.

$$z = \frac{1}{\log \left(\frac{1+\rho}{1-\rho} \right)}$$

The distribution of z is approximately normal.

Execution:

ρ/RUN/z/n/RUN/σ

where n is the sample size and σ is the standard deviation of z.

$$\sigma = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n-3}}$$

_	F	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
÷	G	03
+	E	04
+ + + #	E	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
-	F	08
=	-	09
\sqrt{x}	1	10
ln	4	11
stop	0	12
_	F	13
#	3	14
3	3	15
÷	G	16
=	_	17
\sqrt{x}	1	18
stop	0	19
₩	Α	20
goto	2	21
0	0	22
0	0	23
	100	24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

TRANSFORMING χ^2 TO NORMAL

Suppose x has the χ^2 distribution with n degrees of freedom, where n is fairly large (say n \geq 20).

Then $y = \sqrt{2x^2} - \sqrt{2n-1}$ has approximately a standard normal distribution with mean 0 and variance 1.

Execution:

x/RUN/n/RUN/y

×·		00
+	E	01
==		02
\sqrt{x}	1	03
	F	04
(6	05
stop	0	06
+	E	07
 #	F	80
	3	09
1	1	10
new	-	11
\sqrt{x}	1	12
)	6	13
=	_	14
stop	0	15
₩ .	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

TRANSFORMING BINOMIAL TO NORMAL

Suppose x is binomially distributed with parameters n and p. Then

$$z = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{x}{n} - p}{\frac{p(1-p)}{n}}}$$

has very nearly a standard normal distribution provided np and n(1 - p) are both greater than 5.

Execution:

p/RUN/n/RUN/x/RUN/z

sto	2	00
_	F	01
(6	02
X		03
)	6	04
==	_	05
\sqrt{x}	1	06
÷	G	07
X		08
(6	09
rcl	5	10
X		11
stop	0	12
sto	2	13
-	F	14
stop	0	15
	F	16
)	6	17
÷	G	18
(,	6	19
rcl	5	20
\sqrt{x}	1	21
)	6	22
		23
stop	0	24
▼	Α	25
goto	2	26
0	0	27
0	0	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
×		35

	00
	01
	02
0	03
	04
	05
	06
Applicance and an expensive second section in the section of the s	07
	08
- 1	09
AND AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
s.	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
0	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
1	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

© 1977 Sinclair Radionics Ltd London Rd St Ives Huntingdon Cambs PE17 4HJ part no. 48584 351

2

Mathematics

Program Library

Algebra
Calculus
Geometry
Trigonometry
Number Theory
Transcendental Functions

Mathematics

2

Printed by Hobsons Press (Cambridge) Ltd

CONTENTS

Extension of range of trigonometric functions .	8
Hyperbolic functions	14
Inverse hyperbolic functions	22
Modulo arithmetic	23
Prime factorisation	24
Prime number testing	25
Factorials and factorial functions	26
Fibonacci numbers	29
Number base conversions	30
Series	37
Harmonic addition	47
Pythagorean addition	48
Arithmetic mean	49
Geometric mean	50
Harmonic mean	51
Root mean square	52
Quadratic equations	53
Cubic equations	54
Polynomials	55
Integration	60
Complex numbers	63
Determinants	64
Matrix manipulation	65
Equation solving	67

Circles 70
Triangles
Parallelograms
Spheres
Cylinders
Right circular cone
Rectangular parallelepiped 89
Distance between two points in space 91
Coordinate conversion
Radius of curvature
Haversine and inverse, versine and suversine 95
Spherical triangles
Blank sheets for your own programs102

How to use these programs

Each program is arranged as follows:

- 1. On the left of the page, explanatory information and the 'execution sequence', the sequence of keystrokes necessary for running the program. Results displayed are printed in gold.
- 2. In the first column on the right hand side of the page, the sequence of keystrokes which make up the program.
- 3. In the second and third columns on the right hand side of the page, the program in check symbol and step number form (see section on checking the program).

Notes

1. Where a key has more than one function, the relevant function is printed as the keystroke in the first column

e.g. the keystroke 8 may appear as 8, cos or arccos.

2. The symbol ▼ within a program always refers to the key ./EE/-

ChN/a
The symbol # refers to 3

4. The abbreviation gin is 'go if neg' and so refers to the key 1

Entering the program

To enter a program into the calculator:

- 1. Press [AV] [2] [0] [0] Display shows step programmed at 00 in check symbol form as described below.
- 2. Press AV RUN No change in display.
- 3. Press the sequence of keys for the program as shown in the first column of the program page.

 At each stage the step about to be overwritten is displayed.

 When the machine is first switched on every step is zero.
- 4. Press C/CE Normal number display is resumed.
- 5. Press **AV 2** 0 0 The step programmed at 00 will be displayed.

Checking the program

Each of the programs in the library is shown in check symbol form in the second column on the right-hand side of the page.

Press C/CE repeatedly, and at each stage the check symbol will appear on the left of the display with the step number on the right. Ignore the four zeros in the display.

e.g. A.0000 03
check step

After stepping through the program, press

△▼ 2 0 0 before execution.

Finally, press C/CE and the program is ready for use.

Correcting the program

If the check symbol for a particular step number is not as indicated in the last two columns of the program page:

- 2. Press AV RUN
- Enter the correct keystroke. The display will then show the next step in the program. If this is also incorrect, enter the correct keystroke. At each stage, the step about to be overwritten will be displayed.
- 4. When correction has been completed, press C/CE. Any step which has not been overwritten will not be affected.
- 5. Press **AV 2** 0 0

Note

To restore normal use of the calculator after entering or checking the program, press $\lceil \text{C}/\text{CE} \rceil$

Running the program

Press the sequence of keys as shown in the program library in the execution sequence. Results displayed are printed in gold.

EXTENSION OF RANGE OF TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS

to
$$-\pi < \theta < \pi$$

Sine of any angle:

$$\sin \theta = \frac{2t}{1+t^2}$$
 where $t = \tan \frac{\theta}{2}$

Execution:

 θ / RUN / $\sin \theta$

For θ in degrees, insert / ∇ / D \rightarrow R / at start of program.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
2	2	02
= ;		03
tan	9	04
÷	G	05
(6	06
X		07
+	E	80
#	3	09
1	1	10
=		11
)	6	12
+	Е	13
=		14
stop	0	15
▼	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
		20
W		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
8		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		33
-		34 35

÷ G 00

EXTENSION OF RANGE OF TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS

to
$$-\pi < \theta < \pi$$

Cosine of any angle

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1 - t^2}{1 + t^2}$$
 where $t = \tan \frac{\theta}{2}$

Execution:

 θ / RUN / $\cos \theta$

÷	0	00
	G	00
#	3	01
2	2	02
=	_	03
tan	9	04
×	•	05
+	E	06
#	3	07
1	1	08
÷	G	09
+	E	10
<u>*.</u>	F	11
#	3	12
1	1	13
	_	14
stop	0	15
~	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
***************************************		25
		26
***************************************		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
	L	

EXTENSION OF RANGE OF TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS

to
$$-\pi < \theta < \pi$$

Tangent of any angle

$$\tan \theta = \frac{2t}{1-t^2}$$
 where $t = \tan \frac{\theta}{2}$

Execution:

 θ / RUN / tan θ

# 3 01 2 2 02 = - 03 tan 9 04 ÷ G 05 (6 06 X 07 - F 08 # 3 09 1 1 1 10 - F 11) 6 12 + E 13 = - 14 stop 0 15 ▼ A 16 goto 2 17 0 0 18 0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 33			
2 2 02 = - 03 tan 9 04 ÷ G 05 (6 06 X 07 - F 08 # 3 09 1 1 10 - F 11) 6 12 + E 13 = - 14 stop 0 15 ▼ A 16 goto 2 17 0 0 18 0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	÷	G	00
=	#		
=	2	2	02
÷ G O5 (6 O6 X	=		03
÷ G O5 (6 O6 X	tan	9	04
X	÷	G	05
- F 08 # 3 09 1 1 1 10 - F 11) 6 12 + E 13 = - 14 stop 0 15 ▼ A 16 goto 2 17 0 0 18 0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33	(6	
1 1 10 - F 11) 6 12 + E 13 = - 14 stop 0 15 ▼ A 16 goto 2 17 0 0 18 0 0 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	X	•	07
1 1 10 - F 11) 6 12 + E 13 = - 14 stop 0 15 ▼ A 16 goto 2 17 0 0 18 0 0 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34			
- F 11) 6 12 + E 13 = - 14 stop 0 15 ▼ A 16 goto 2 17 0 0 18 0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	#		
) 6 12 + E 13 = - 14 stop 0 15 ▼ A 16 goto 2 17 0 0 18 0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	1		
=			11
=)		12
=		E	13
stop 0 15 ▼ A 16 goto 2 17 0 0 18 0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 34			14
goto 2 17 0 0 18 0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	stop	0	15
0 0 18 0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	₩.	Α	16
0 0 18 0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	goto	2	17
0 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	18
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	0		19
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			20
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	li li		21
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	32		22
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			23
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			24
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			25
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
29 30 31 32 33 34			
30 31 32 33 34	8 5		
31 32 33 34			
32 33 34			
33		-	32
34			
White the same of			
			35

EXTENSION OF RANGE OF TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS

to
$$-\pi < \theta < \pi$$

sin, cos and tan using $t = \tan \frac{\theta}{2}$

Execution:

 θ / RUN / $\sin \theta$ / RUN / $\cos \theta$ / RUN / $\tan \theta$

•	G	00
#	3	01
2	2	02
=		03
tan	9	04
sto	2	05
X		06
+	E	07
#	3	80
1	1	09
**	G	10
=	-	11
	Α	12
MEx	5	13
Χ	•	14
rcl	5	15
+	Е	16
=	-	17
stop	0	18
₩	Α	19
MEx	5	20
+	E	21
_	F	22
#	3	23
1	1	24
÷	G	25
stop	0	26
Χ		27
rcl	5	28
	_	29
stop	0	30
	.A	31
goto	2	32
0	0	33
0	0	34
		35

SINE AND COSINE OF ANY ANGLE

Sin: use program on right

Execution:

angle in degrees / RUN / sine

For radians version of program, insert
/ ▼ / R→D / at beginning and omit / = / = / at end.

Cos: either use program on right and execute by / ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 4 / angle in degrees / RUN / cosine

or omit first four keystrokes of program on right and fill the empty spaces at the end with repeated / = / and execute by angle in degrees / RUN / cosine

For radians version of program, insert / ∇ / R \rightarrow D / at the beginning.

Note: E can appear if reduced angles > 1.57 radians.

- Contractive	F	00
#	3	01
9	9	02
0	0	03
X		04
=		05
\sqrt{X}	1	06
	F	07
+	E	08
#	3	09
3	3	10
6	6	11
0	0	12
· Accessors	F	13
₩	Α	14
gin	1	15
0	0	16
7	7	17
#	3	18
1 ·	1	19
8	8	20
0	0	21
X		22
==	_	23
\sqrt{X}	1	24
	F	25
#	3	26
9	9	27
0	0	28
Ministra Ministra		29
-	A	30
D→R	3	31
sin	7	32
stop	0	33
Catalana Catalana	_	34
=	_	35

TANGENT OF ANY ANGLE

Execution:

angle in degrees / RUN / tangent

Note: E can appear if reduced angle > 1.57 radians.

+	·E	00
#	3	01
9	9	02
0	0	03
÷	G	04
(6	05
X		06
=	-	07
\sqrt{x}	1	80
sto	2	09
)	6	10
		11
X	F	12
(6	13
rcl –	5	
	F	14 15
+	Е	16
#	3	17
1	1	18
8	8	19
, 0	0	20
_ ▼ gin 1 5 #	F	21
	Α	22
gin	1	23
1	1	24
5	5	25
#	3	26
9	9	27
0	0	28
==		29
V	Α	30
D→R	3	31
tan	9	32
)	6	33
=	_ 0	34
stop	0	35

If all the hyperbolic functions are likely to be required, use the 'gudermannian' program on page 21. For the individual functions, the following can be used:

Sinh x

Execution:

x / RUN / sinh x

Range:

 $-227.95 \le x \le 230.25$

(out-of-range may give wrong result without E)

•	Α	00
e×	4	01
_	F	02
(6	03
÷	G	04
)	6	05
÷ #	G	06
#	3	07
2	2	08
=	_	09
stop	0	10
•	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
a		24
		25
		26
		25 26 27
*		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
Promote and the second		35

HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

Cosh x

Execution:

x / RUN / cosh x

Range:

 $-227.95 \le x \le 230.25$

(out-of-range may give wrong result without E)

•	Α	00
e×	4	01
+	E	02
(-	6	03
÷	G	04
)	6	05
÷	G	06
#	3	07
2	2	08
=	_	09
stop	0	10
	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
		15
	242 22 15	16
		17
		18
	1 8	19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
-		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

Tanh x

Execution:

x / RUN / tanh x

Range:

|x| ≤ 113·97

(out-of-range may give wrong result without E)

+	E	00
=		01
▼	Α	02
e×	4	03
e ^x + #	Е	04
#	3	05
1	1	06
÷	G	07
+	Е	08
-	F	09
— #	3	10
- 1	1	11
. —	F	12
=	_	13
stop	0	14
•	Α	15
goto	2	16
0	0	17
0	0	18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24 25
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

Sech x

Execution:

x / RUN / sech x

Range:

|x| ≤ 227·95

Α	00
4	01
Е	02
6	03
G	04
6	05
G	06
E	07
	08
0	09
Α	10
2	11
0	12
0	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
11 V	35
	4 E 6 G 6 G E 0 A 2 0

Cosech x

Execution:

x / RUN / cosech x

Range:

1.0017 x $10^{-4} \le |x| \le 227.95$ (|x| > 227.95 may give wrong result without E)

e×	4	01
	F	02
(6	03
÷	G	04
) -	6	05
÷	G	06
+	E	07
=	_	80
stop	0	09
- 🔻	Α	10
goto	2	11
0	0	12
0	0	13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
20		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

A 00

HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

Coth x

Execution:

x / RUN / coth x

Range:

 $1.0016 \times 10^{-4} \le |x| \le 113.97$

(out-of-range may give wrong result without E)

+	E	00
2002		01
W	Α	02
e×	4	03
	F	04
#	3	05
1	1	06
•	G	07
+	E	80
+ . #	Ε	09
. #	3	10
1	1	11
==		12
= stop	0	13
₩	Α	14
goto	2	15
0	0	16
0	0	17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
	a a	35

All the hyperbolic functions

Execution:

x / RUN / sinh x / RUN / cosech x / RUN / cosh x / RUN / sech x / RUN / tanh x / RUN / coth x /

Range:

 $1.0017 \times 10^{-4} \le |x| \le 7.8566$

•	Α	00
e ^x	4	01
+	E	02
#	3	03
1	1	04
÷	G	05
+ .	E	06
_	F	07
#	3	08
1	1	09
_	F	10
=		11
₩	Α	12
arctan	9	13
+	E	14
=	_	15
sto	2	16
tan	9	17
stop	0	18
÷	G	19
=	_	20
stop	0	21
rcl	5	22
cos	8	23
÷	G	24
TABLES .		25
stop	0	26
÷	G	27
-		28
stop	0	29
rcl	5	30
sin	7	31
stop	0	32
÷	G	33
=	-	34
stop	0	35

HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

The gudermannian program

Enables all the hyperbolic functions to be calculated with suitable execution sequences.

Formulae:

$$gdx = 2 \arctan \tanh \frac{x}{2}$$

$$sinh x = tan gdx$$

$$cosech x = cot gdx$$

$$cosh x = sec gdx$$

$$sech x = cos gdx$$

$$tanh x = sin gdx$$

$$coth x = cosec gdx$$

Execution:

This program can be used inside parentheses and does not affect memory.

Accuracy is less than that of individual hyperbolic function programs.

Range:

$ x \leq$	227.95	for	gdx
------------	--------	-----	-----

$$|x| \le 7.8566$$
 for hyperbolic functions

₩	Α	00
e×	4	01
+	E	02
#	3	03
1	1	04
*	G	05
+	E	06
nunh	F	07
#	3	08
1	1	09
-	F	10
enan enan	comme	11
₩	Α	12
arctan	9	13
+	E	14
none None		15
stop	0	16
₩	Α	17
goto	2	18
0	0	19
0	0	20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

INVERSE HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

All the inverse hyperbolic functions can be obtained from the following program.

Execution:

```
A▼ / A▼ / goto / 1 / 2 / x / RUN* / sinh<sup>-1</sup> x

or

x / RUN / +cosh<sup>-1</sup> x / RUN / -cosh<sup>-1</sup> x

or

A▼ / A▼ / goto / 2 / 0 / x / RUN / tanh<sup>-1</sup> x

or

A▼ / A▼ / goto / 1 / 3 / x / RUN* / cosech<sup>-1</sup> x

or

A▼ / A▼ / goto / 0 / 1 / x / RUN / +sech<sup>-1</sup> x /

RUN / -sech<sup>-1</sup> x

or

A▼ / A▼ / goto / 1 / 9 / x / RUN / coth<sup>-1</sup> x
```

Range:

sinh ⁻¹ x	$10^{-49} \leqslant x \leqslant 577.3$	35
cosh ⁻¹ x	$1 \le x \le 3162 \cdot 2$	No E if x -ve
tanh ⁻¹ x	$-0.999999 \leqslant x \leqslant 0$	99999
cosech ⁻¹ x	$0.001732 \leqslant x \leqslant 1$	1049
sech ⁻¹ x	3·162278 x 10 ⁻⁴ ≤	x ≤ 1
	No E if x -ve	
coth ⁻¹ x	$1.0001 \le x \le 10^9$	9

•	G	00
X		01
^	F	02
+	E	03
	3	03
#	1	
<u> </u>	-	05
= √X ▼ goto 2	1	06
V	1	07
V	A 2 2 0	08
goto	2	09
2	2	10
0	0	11
÷	G	12
X	•	13
+ #	E	14
	3	15
1	1	16
= √X		17
√X	1	18
÷	G	19
_	F	20
÷ - + # 1 - + - + - +	G F E	21 22 23 24 25 26
#	3	22
1	1	23
÷	G	24
+	E	25
	F	26
#	G E F 3	27
1	1	28
1 =	_	29
1 / X	1	30
In stop	4	31
stop	4 0	32
	F	33
=	F	34
stop	0	35
Commence of the Commence of th		

MODULO ARITHMETIC ('Clock Arithmetic')

Base 7 is used as an example.

The program completes a calculation and works out the remainder when the result is divided by 7. Neither the brackets nor the memory are used, so that the operation of / RUN / is exactly that of / = /.

For other bases, insert the base at steps 03, 11 and 14. Change the address at steps 18 and 19 to 14 if a two digit base is used, 16 for a three digit base, etc.

Execution may take a long time if very large numbers are involved.

Example:

/3/X/5/RUN/1/+/8/RUN/2/etc.

Assessed	F	00
+	E	01
+ # 7	3	02
7	7	03
	F	04
W	F A	05
gin	1	06
0	0	07
0	0	08
_	F	09
# 7 + #	F 3 7 E 3 7	10
7	7	11 12
+	E	12
#	3	13
7	7	14
=	_	15
•	Α	16
gin	1	17
1	1	18
2	2	19
stop	0	20
•	Α	21
goto	2	22
0	0	23
0	0	24
6		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

^{*} For negative x press / RUN / a second time when evaluating sinh⁻¹ x and cosech⁻¹ x to get the correct answer.

PRIME FACTORISATION

To find the prime factors of a number N.

Pre-execution:

2 / AV / sto / AV / goto / 0 / 0 / C/CE /

Execution:

N / RUN / a_1 / RUN / N_1 / RUN / a_2 / RUN / N_2 / · · · · / a_r / RUN / 1

where

 a_1 , a_2 , a_3 , \cdots a_r are the prime factors of N and

 N_1, N_2, \cdots are the residues defined by

$$N_1 = \frac{N}{a_1}$$
, $N_2 = \frac{N}{a_1 a_2}$, $N_3 = \frac{N}{a_1 a_2 a_3}$, etc.

Pressing / RUN / after 1 has been displayed will cause the machine to go into an infinite loop.

Warning: Long execution times are possible for large values of N or for numbers with large prime factors.

· .		00
	G	00
(6	01
-	F	02
+	E	03
rcl	5	04
	F	05
	Α	06
gin	1	07
0	0	80
2	2	09
1000	_	10
•	Α	11
gin	1	12
2	2	13
4	4	14
rcl	5	15
stop	0	16
)	6	17
=	-	18
stop	0	19
•	Α	20
goto	2	21
0	0	22
0	0	23
rcl	5	24
+	E	25
#	3	26
1	1	27
antina Minus	_	28
sto	2	29
#	3	30
1	1	31
=		32
)	6	33
=	_	34
=		35
		~~

PRIME NUMBER TESTING

To find whether a number n is prime, choose any integer $m \ge \sqrt{n}$.

Then use the execution sequence:

n/RUN/m/RUN/

The result will be the largest number less than or equal to m which divides n. If the result is 1 then n is prime.

To test another number, pre-execute with:

/ AV / AV / goto / 0 / 0 /

Note: Long execution times are possible for large numbers.

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
₩	Α	02
MEx	5	03
+	E	04
(6	05
- +	F	06
	E	07
rcl	5	08
-	F	09
•	Α	10
gin	1	11
0	0	12
6	6	13
*****		14
₩	Α	15
gin	1	16
2	2	17
1	1	18
rcl	5	19
stop	0	20
rcl	5	21
	F	22
#	3	23
1	1	24
-		25
sto	2	26
#	3	27
0	0	28
=		29
)	6	30
	Α	31
goto	2	32
0	0	33
4	4	34
		35

FACTORIALS

Execution:

n/RUN/n!

Restriction:

 $1 \le n \le 69$

Note: The program may be used within brackets. It does, however, use the memory. Thus, to calculate

a possible execution sequence is:

15 / RUN / ÷ / AV / (/10 / RUN / AV /) / ÷ / AV / (/6 / RUN / AV /) / = / answer

F 01 # 3 02 2 2 03 + E 04 ▼ A 05 gin 1 06 2 2 07 1 1 08 # 3 09 1 1 1 10 X 11 ▼ A 12 MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 34	sto	2	00
# 3 02 2 2 03 + E 04 ▼ A 05 gin 1 06 2 2 07 1 1 08 # 3 09 1 1 10 X 11 ▼ A 12 MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		F	01
+ E 04 ▼ A 05 gin 1 06 2 2 07 1 1 08 # 3 09 1 1 1 10 X 11 ▼ A 12 MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	#		02
+ E 04 ▼ A 05 gin 1 06 2 2 07 1 1 08 # 3 09 1 1 1 10 X 11 ▼ A 12 MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	2	2	03
gin 1 06 2 2 07 1 1 08 # 3 09 1 1 1 10 X 11 ▼ A 12 MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			04
2 2 07 1 1 08 # 3 09 1 1 1 10 X · 11 ▼ A 12 MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	•	Α	05
1 1 08 # 3 09 1 1 1 10 X · 11 ▼ A 12 MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	gin	1	06
# 3 09 1 1 10 X 11	2	2	07
1 1 10 X · 11 ▼ A 12 MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	1	1	80
X	#	3	09
 ▼ A 12 MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 	1	1	10
MEx 5 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		•	
=		Α	
▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 33 34	Lancas and the same of the sam		
▼ A 15 MEx 5 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 33 34		_	
▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	•	Α	
goto 2 18 0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		5	16
0 0 19 1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
1 1 20 = - 21 rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34		5	
=	0	0	
rcl 5 22 stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	1	1	
stop 0 23 ▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34		-	21
▼ A 24 goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	rcl	1	22
goto 2 25 0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		0	23
0 0 26 0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		Α	
0 0 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	goto	2	25
28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	26
29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	27
30 31 32 33 34			28
31 32 33 34			29
32 33 34			30
33 34			31
34			32
			33
35			34
00			35

FACTORIALS OF LARGE NUMBERS

This program calculates In (n!) for n greater than about 25.

Reasonably accurate results are given for n greater than 10.

(The program uses Stirling's approximation, $n! = \sqrt{2\pi n} \ e^{-n} \ n^n)$

Execution:

n / RUN / In (n!)

+ E 01 # 3 02 · A 03 5 5 04 X · 05 (6 06 rcl 5 07 ln 4 08) 6 09 - F 10 rcl 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 · A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 35	sto	2	00
 ∴ A 03 5 5 04 X ∴ 05 (6 06 rcl 5 07 ln 4 08) 6 09 — F 10 rcl 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 ∴ A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = — 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 			01
 A 03 5 5 04 X 05 (6 06 rcl 5 07 ln 4 08) 6 09 — F 10 rcl 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = — 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 	#	3	02
5 5 04 X 05 (6 06 rcl 5 07 ln 4 08) 6 09 F 10 rcl 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 . A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 34 34 34 34 34		Α	03
(6 06 rcl 5 07 ln 4 08) 6 09 — F 10 rcl 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 · A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = — 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	5	5	04
rel 5 07 In 4 08) 6 09 - F 10 rel 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 · A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24		•	05
In 4 08) 6 09 - F 10 rcl 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 · A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	(6	
) 6 09 - F 10 rcl 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 · A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	rcl		
F 10 rcl 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 · A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	In		
rcl 5 11 + E 12 # 3 13 · A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34)		
+ E 12 # 3 13 · A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34			
# 3 13			
 A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 		E	12
 A 14 9 9 15 1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 		3	13
1 1 16 8 8 17 9 9 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34		Α	
8 8 17 9 9 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34			
9 9 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34			
=		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	17
stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24		9	
▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34			
goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33	stop		20
0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33			
0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 33	goto		22
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0		
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	1.		
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
29 30 31 32 33 34			27
30 31 32 33 34			28
31 32 33 34			29
32 33 34		,	THE RESIDENCE PROPERTY.
33			
33			32
34		- 1	33
35			34
			35

THE GAMMA AND PI FUNCTIONS

$$\Gamma (n + 1) = \pi(n) = n!$$

when n is an integer

$$\Gamma(x+1) = x \Gamma(x)$$

for
$$x > 0$$

$$\Gamma$$
 (0) is undefined

$$\pi(0) = \Gamma(1) = 1$$

$$\Gamma(\frac{1}{2}) = \sqrt{\pi}$$

$$\pi (1/2) = 1/2 \sqrt{\pi}$$

$$\Gamma(1)=1$$

$$\pi\left(1\right)=\Gamma\left(2\right)=1$$

By interpolation:

$$\Gamma (n + \delta) = (n + \frac{1}{2}\delta - \frac{1}{2})^{\delta} \Gamma (n)$$
 $0 \le \delta \le 1$

$$\therefore \pi (\delta) = (n + \frac{1}{2}\delta - \frac{1}{2})^{\delta} \prod_{r=1}^{n-1} \frac{(r)}{r+\delta} \ 0 \le \delta \le 1$$

$$\Gamma(\delta) = \frac{\pi(\delta)}{\delta} \simeq \frac{(n + \frac{1}{2}\delta - \frac{1}{2})^{\delta}}{\delta} \prod_{r=1}^{n} \frac{r}{(r+\delta)}$$

$$0 \le \delta \le 1$$

n should be suitably large for the accuracy required.

n = 20 gives high accuracy

n = 5 gives reasonable accuracy for most purposes

e.g.
$$\pi (\frac{1}{2}) = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\pi} = 0.8862269$$

$$n = 5$$
 gives $\pi (\frac{1}{2}) = 0.885547$

$$n = 20$$
 gives π (½) $\stackrel{\triangle}{=} 0.8861174$

Execution:

 $n/RUN/\delta/RUN/n-1/RUN/n-2/$ RUN / · · · / 2 / RUN / 1 / RUN / π (δ) / \blacktriangle / ▲▼ / goto / 3 / 2 / RUN / Γ (δ)

Part			
+	E	 	0
+	E	-	0
stop	()	0:
sto	2	2	03
_	F	:	04
#	3	3	0
1	1		06
÷	G	ì	07
÷ #	3	3	08
2 = In	2	2	09
=	-	-	10
In	4	e l	11
X			12
rcl	5		13
=	-		14
₩	Α		15
= ▼ e [×]	A 4 G		16
	G		17
(6		18
stop	0		19
÷	G		20
rcl	5		21
÷	G		22
÷ +	E		23
#	3		23 24 25
1	1		25
=		4	26
)	6	4	27
W	Α		28
goto	2	6	29
1	1		30
7	7		31
rcl	5		32
)	6		33
=			4
stop	0	3	5

FIBONACCI NUMBERS

Each number in the sequence is the sum of the previous two.

Execution:

C/CE / RUN / F₁ / RUN / F₂ / RUN / · · ·

sto	2	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
+	Е	03
stop	0	04
₩	Α	05
MEx	5	06
•	Α	07
goto	2	80
0	0	09
3	3	10
		11
		12
		13
		14
	v	15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

Decimal to binary (fractions)

Given a decimal x, $0 \le x \le 1$, this program calculates the binary expansion of x to any number of places.

Suppose $x = 0 \cdot d_1 d_2 \dots$ (binary)

Execution:

 $\times / RUN / d_1 / RUN / d_2 / RUN / d_3 / \cdots$

To calculate the expansion of another decimal y, press

/C/CE / C/CE / $\triangle \nabla$ / goto / 0 / 0 / y / RUN / · · · etc.

Notes:

- 1. To convert decimal integers to binary use the program on page 31.
- 2. No program for converting decimal fractions to bases other than 2 is provided.

sto	2	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
=		03
. 🔻	Α	03
	A	05
MEx	5 F	
	F	06
(6	07
rcl	5	08
÷	G	09
#	3	10
2	2	11
	_	12
sto	2	13
)	6	14
_	F 6	15
(6	16
₩	A	17
gin	1	18
2	2	19
4 #	2 4 3	20 21
#	3	21
1	1	22
1 + °	E 3	23
#	3	24
0	0	25
X	•	26
stop	0	27
rcl	5	28
)	6	29
+	E	30
rcl	5	31
₩	Α	32
goto	2	33
0	0	34
6	6	35

NUMBER BASE CONVERSIONS

Decimal integer to base m

This program expresses any integer in any base.

Suppose $x = a_1 \cdot \cdot \cdot a_r$ in base m.

Execution:

m / RUN / x / RUN / a_r / RUN / a_{r-1} / ··· / a_1 / RUN / m

Note that the digits are produced in reverse order and that the machine tells you that all the digits have been shown by displaying the base m.

The sequence can be repeated for a new x and/or m. If the same m is required there is no need to re-enter it because it is already in the display.

Note: To convert decimal fractions to base 2, use the program on page 30.

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
	F	02
(6	03
+	Е	04
+ #	3	05
1	1	06
	F	07
+	E	08
rcl	5	09
	F	10
•	F A	11
gin	1	12
0	0	13
7	7 E	14
+	E	15
rcl	5	16
	5 F	17
#	3	18
1	1	19
=		20
)	6	21
stop	0	22
*	G	23
rcl	5	24
	F	25
	F F	26
₩.	Α	27
gin	1	28
0	0	29
2	2	30
=		31
rcl	5	32
stop	0	33
=		34
=	-	35
		-

Binary to decimal (integers)

Binary is $a_n \cdots a_o$

Execution:

 $a_n / RUN / a_{n-1} / RUN / \cdots / a_o / = / answer$

+	E	00
+	E	01
stop	0	02
•	Α	03
goto	2	04
0	0	05
0	0	06
		07
		80
		09
		10
		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

NUMBER BASE CONVERSIONS

Binary fraction to decimal

If number is:

 $0 \cdot b_1 b_2 \cdot \cdot \cdot b_k$

Execution:

 $RUN/b_1/RUN/b_2/\cdots/b_k/RUN/answer$

At each stage the answer so far is displayed.

Fraction base m to decimal

Exactly the same except / 2 / at step 10 is replaced by the appropriate base.

#	3	00
1	1	01
=	_	02
sto	2	03
(6	04
stop	0	05
•	Α	06
MEx	5	07
÷	G	08
#	3	09
2.	2	10
X	•	11
•	Α	12
MEx	5	13
)	6	14
+	E	15
~	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
4	4	19
		20
		21
		22
-		23
		24
		25
		26
1		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
	****	ACCUSE OF THE PARTY.

Binary to decimal (integers, fractions or mixed numbers)

Binary is $a_n \dots a_o \cdot b_1 \dots b_m$

Execution:

 C CE / RUN / $^{\cdot}$ a_n / RUN / a_{n-1} / RUN / ··· / RUN / a_o / — / RUN / b₁ / RUN / b₂ / ··· / b_m / RUN / answer

Notes:

- The / / corresponding to the 'decimal' point must be entered even if the number is an integer.
- 2. The correct answer will be given if:

To re-use:

C/CE / C/CE / ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0

+	Ε	00
+	Е	01
stop	0	02
	F	03
5	F	04
•	Ά	05
gin	1	06
0	0	07
0	0	80
sto	2.	09
= .	_ •	10
#	3	11
1	1	12
-		13
₩	Α	14
MEx	5	15
+	E	16
(6	17
stop	0	18
₩ '	Α	19
MEx	5	20
÷	G	21
#	3	22
2	2	23
X		24
•	Α	25
MEx	5	26
)	6	27
₩ .	Α	28
goto	2	29
1	1	30
6	6	31
		32
		33
		34
		35

NUMBER BASE CONVERSIONS

Base m to decimal (integers

Number is $a_n a_{n-1} \cdots a_o$

Execution:

m / RUN / a_n / RUN / a_{n-1} / RUN / · · · / a_o / = / answer

To re-use with same m:

C/CE / RUN / a'n · · ·

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
X		02
rcl	5	03
+	E	04
	Α	05
goto	2	06
0	0	07
1	1	80
		09
		10
		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

Base m to decimal (integers, fractions or mixed numbers)

Number is: $a_n \dots a_o \cdot b_1 \dots b_p$

Example:

m = 7

Execution:

 $^{\text{C/CE}}$ / RUN / a_n / RUN / a_{n-1} / \cdots / RUN / a_o / - / RUN / b_1 / RUN / b_2 / \cdots / RUN / b_p / RUN / answer

Notes:

- 1. Insert value of m at 02 and 25.
- 2. If two digit base is used, insert at 02, 03, move the next 22 steps down one, insert the base again at 26, 27, and substitute / 1 / 9 / for / 1 / 8 / in the last two steps.

X		00
#	3	01
7	3 7	02
+	E	03
stop	0	04
_	0 F	05
_	F A	06
•	Α	07
gin	1	80
0	0	09
0	0	10
sto	2	11
-		12
#	3	13
1	1	14
=	_	15
•	Α	16
MEx	5	17
+	E	18
(,	6	19
stop	0	20
▼	Α	21
MEx	5	22
÷ #	G	23
#	3	24
- 7	7	25
X		26
•	Α	27
MEx	5	28
)	6	29
•	A 2	30
▼ goto		31
1	1	32
. 8	8	33
		34
		35

SERIES

Natural numbers

$$(1+2+\cdots+n)=\frac{1}{2}n(n+1)$$

Execution:

n / RUN / sum

+	E	00
(6	01
X	•	02
)	6	03
÷	G	04
#	3	05
2	2	06
-	-	07
stop	0	80
•	Α	09
goto	2	10
0	0	11
0	0	12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
	,	20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
-	-	31
		32
		33
		34
		35

SERIES

Squares of natural numbers

$$(1+4+9+\cdots+n^2)=\frac{1}{6}n(n+1)(2n+1)$$

Execution:

n / RUN / sum

	0	00
sto	2	00
+	E	01
+	E	02
#	3	03
3	3	04
X	0	05
rcl	5	06
+	E	07
#	3	80
1	1	09
X	4	10
rcl	5	11
÷	G	12
#	3	13
6	6	14
=	- Constituted	15
stop	0	16
	Α	17
goto	2	18
0	0	19
0	0	20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
		00

SERIES

Cubes of natural numbers

$$(1+8+27+\cdots n^3)=\frac{1}{4}n^2(n+1)^2$$

Execution:

n / RUN / sum

+	E	00
(6	01
. X		02
.)	6	03
X	•	04
÷	G.	05
#	3	06
4	4	07
=		08
stop	0	09
•	Α	10
goto	2	11
0	0	12
0	0	13
		14
		15
		16
		17
	1 2 0	18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

ARITHMETIC SERIES

First term = a Common difference = d N terms

$$sum = N\left(a + \frac{(N-1)d}{2}\right)$$

Execution:

a / RUN / N / RUN / d / RUN / sum

(6 01 stop 0 02 sto 2 03 - F 04 # 3 05 1 1 06 ÷ G 07 # 3 08 2 2 09 X 10 stop 0 11) 6 12 X 13 rcl 5 14 = - 15 stop 0 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35		ton-	00
sto 2 03 - F 04 # 3 05 1 1 06 - G 07 # 3 08 2 2 09 X 10 stop 0 11) 6 12 X 13 rcl 5 14 = - 15 stop 0 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	(6	01
	stop		
# 3 05 1 1 06	sto		
1 1 06	_		04
÷ G 07 # 3 08 2 2 09 X 10 stop 0 11) 6 12 X 13 rcl 5 14 = - 15 stop 0 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	#	3	05
# 3 08 2 2 09 X 10 stop 0 11) 6 12 X 13 rcl 5 14 = - 15 stop 0 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		1	06
2 2 09 X · 10 stop 0 11) 6 12 X · 13 rcl 5 14 = - 15 stop 0 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
X			80
stop 0 11) 6 12 X ⋅ 13 rcl 5 14 = - 15 stop 0 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		2	
) 6 12 X · 13 rcl 5 14 = - 15 stop 0 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	X	•	
X			
rcl 5 14 = - 15 stop 0 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34)	6	
=	10.00	•	
stop 0 16 ▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		5	
▼ A 17 goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	=		
goto 2 18 0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	stop	0	
0 0 19 0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	▼		
0 0 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	_		
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	19
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	9		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			24
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			26
29 30 31 32 33 34			27
30 31 32 33 34			28
31 32 33 34			
32 33 34			
33 34			
34			
the state of the s			
35			
			35

+ E 00

ARITHMETIC SERIES

First term = a Last term = I N terms $sum = \frac{N(a+I)}{2}$

Execution:

a / RUN / I / RUN / N / RUN / sum

+	E	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
#	3	03
2	2	04
х .		05
stop	0	06
=	_	07
stop	0	80
	Α	09
goto	2	10
0	0	11
0 .	0	12
		13
277		14
		15
		16
		17
VP.		18
		19
		20
		21
*		22
	- 1	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
Process and the second		34
		35

GEOMETRIC SERIES

$$S = a + ar + \cdots + ar^{N-1} = \frac{a(1-r^n)}{(1-r)}$$

First term = a

Common ratio = r

N terms

Restrictions:

r > 0, $r \neq 1$

Execution:

a / RUN / r / RUN / N / RUN / sum

*	G	00
(6	01
stop	0	02
sto	2	03
-	F	04
#	3	05
1	1	06
-		07
)	6	08
X		09
(-	6	10
rcl	5	11
In	4	12
X		13
stop	0	14
-	-	15
₩ .	Α	16
e×	4	17
	F	18
#	3	19
1	1	20
=	_	21
)	6	22
==		23
stop	0	24
	Α	25
goto	2	26
0	0	27
0	0	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

INFINITE GEOMETRIC SERIES

$$S = a + ar + ar^2 + \dots = \frac{a}{1 - r}$$

Restriction:

|r| < 1

Execution:

a/RUN/r/RUN/sum

÷	G	00
(6	01
#	3	02
1	1	03
	F	04
stop	0	05
)	6	06
=		07
stop	0	08
	Α	09
goto	2	10
0	0	11
. 0	0	12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
	1	26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
Annual Colonia		35

ARITHMETIC -**GEOMETRIC SERIES** (infinite)

$$S = a + (a + d)r + (a + 2d)r^{2} + \dots + (a + nd)r^{n} + \dots$$

$$= \frac{a + \frac{dr}{1 - r}}{1 - r}$$

Restriction:

 $|\mathbf{r}| < 1$

Execution:

r/RUN/d/RUN/a/RUN/sum

-	-	UU
#	3	01
1	1	02
	F	03
	G	04
X		05
(6	06
	F	07
#	3	08
1	1	09
X		10
stop	0	11
+	E	12
stop	0	13
)	6	14
-		15
stop	0	16
	Α	17
goto	2	18
0	0	19
0	0	20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
	1	35

F 00

SUMMING SERIES IN GENERAL

 $\sum_{n=0}^{N} a(n)$, some function a.

Examples:

1.
$$1+4+9+\cdots+N^2$$
 $a(n) = n^2$

$$a(n) = n^2$$

2.
$$\left(1+\frac{1}{1}\right)+\left(8+\frac{1}{4}\right)+\cdots+\left(N^3+\frac{1}{N^2}\right)$$

$$a(n) = n^3 + \frac{1}{n^2}$$
 etc.

Write a program segment which evaluates a(n) when n is in memory; parentheses may not be used. The segment may be up to 15 steps long, any final / = / stop / being omitted. Fill up any unused steps with $/ = / \cdot \cdot \cdot / = /$.

Examples for above:

1.
$$n^2$$
 rcl/X/

2.
$$n^3 + \frac{1}{n^2}$$

2.
$$n^3 + \frac{1}{n^2}$$
 write as $(n^5 + 1) \div n^2$

Then use the program as shown.

Pre-execution:

Clear memory with C/CE / ▲▼ / sto /

Execution:

$$N/RUN/a(1) + a(2) + \cdots + a(n)$$

L	==		UU
-	~	Α	01
-	MEx	5	02
-	+	E	03
	(6	04
Constitution of the			05
-	Y		06
The second second	. 0		07
	U		08
	R	4,7	09
			10
	S		11
	E		12
	G		13
	M	1	14
	E		15
	N		16
	Т		17
			18
			19
	,)	6	20
	=	_	21
	•	Α	22
	MEx	5	23
		F	24
	#	3	25
	1	1	26
		F	27
		F	28
	▼	A	
	gin	1	30
	0	0	
	0	0	
	=	_	33
	rcl	5	
	stop	0	3

_ 00

SERIES

$$a(x_1) + a(x_2) + \cdots + a(x_n)$$

Write a program segment to evaluate $a(x_i)$ without using parentheses; the memory may be used.

Then use the following program:

Execution:

$$RUN/x_1/RUN/x_2/\cdots/x_n/RUN/sum$$

At each step the sum so far is displayed.

Example:

To find
$$\Sigma \tan \left(x^2 + \frac{1}{x}\right)$$

Express
$$x^2 + \frac{1}{x}$$
 as $\frac{x^3 + 1}{x}$

Program segment is then:

and so program is as shown.

The segment may be up to 32 steps long, by omitting $/ \nabla / goto / 0 / 0 / at the end and filling any empty steps with <math>/ = /$.

stop 0 01 sto 2 02	(6	00
X	stop	0	01
X	sto	2	02
rcl 5 05 + E 06 # 3 07 1 1 08 ÷ G 09 rcl 5 10 = - 11 tan 9 12) 6 13 + E 14 ▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	X		03
+ E 06 # 3 07 1 1 08 ÷ G 09 rcl 5 10 = - 11 tan 9 12) 6 13 + E 14 ▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	X	*	04
+ E 06 # 3 07 1 1 08 ÷ G 09 rcl 5 10 = - 11 tan 9 12) 6 13 + E 14 ▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	rcl	5	
1 1 08 ÷ G 09 rcl 5 10 = - 11 tan 9 12) 6 13 + E 14 ▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		E	06
1 1 08 ÷ G 09 rel 5 10 = - 11 tan 9 12) 6 13 + E 14 ▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	#	3	07
rcl 5 10 = - 11 tan 9 12) 6 13 + E 14 ▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	1		08
=	÷	G	09
=	rcl	5	
) 6 13 + E 14 ▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	=	-	
) 6 13 + E 14 ▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	tan	9	12
+ E 14 ▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34) .	6	
▼ A 15 goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		E	
goto 2 16 0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	•	Α	
0 0 17 0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	goto		
0 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	0		
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			20
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			21
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	commentate i men e portecipa cultural cui su su su		
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
29 30 31 32 33 34			
30 31 32 33 34			
31 32 33 34			
32 33 34			
33 34	9.5		
34			
The same of the sa			

HARMONIC ADDITION

Resistors in parallel, capacitors in series, lenses in series, etc.

$$\frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{x_1} + \cdots + \frac{1}{x_n}$$

Execution:

$$x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / \cdots / x_n / RUN / x$$

At each step the harmonic sum so far is displayed.

÷	G	00
+	Е	01
(6	02
÷	G	03
=	_	04
stop	0	05
÷	G	06
)	6	07
_	Α	80
goto	2	09
0	0	10
1	1	11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
	-	25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

PYTHAGOREAN ADDITION

Geometry, electricity

$$x = \sqrt{x_1^2 + \dots + x_n^2}$$

Execution:

 x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / · · · / x_n / RUN / x_n

At each step the intermediate result $\sqrt{x_1^2 + \cdots + x_i^2}$ is displayed.

X		00
+	Ε	01
(6	02
\sqrt{X}	1	03
stop	0	04
×		05
)	6	06
	Α	07
goto	2	80
0	0	09
1	1	10
		11
	i y	12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
e		33
		34
		35

ARITHMETIC MEAN

Pre-execution:

C/CE / C/CE / AV / goto / 0 / 0

Execution:

 $x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / \cdots / x_n / RUN /$ arithmetic mean

At each stage the arithmetic mean so far is displayed.

X		00
(6	01
#	3	02
1	1	03
=	_	04
sto	2	05
)	6	06
+	E	07
(6	08
stop	0	09
÷	G	10
rcl	5	11
)	6	12
÷	G	13
(6	14
#	3	15
1 -	1	16
+	E	17
rcl	5	18
÷	G	19
•	Α	20
MEx	5	21
.)	6	22
•	Α	23
▼ goto	2	24
0		25
7	7	26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
	-	A.com

GEOMETRIC MEAN

Pre-execution:

C/CE / C/CE / AV / goto / 0 / 0

Execution:

 $x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / \cdots / x_n / RUN /$ geometric mean

At each stage the geometric mean so far is displayed.

-In	4	00
X		01
(6	02
#	3	03
1	1	04
=	_	05
sto	2	06
)	6	07
+	E	80
(.	6	09
₩,	Α	10
e×	4	11
stop	0	12
In	4	13
÷	G	14
rcl	5	15
)	6	16
÷	G	17
(6	18
#	3	19
1	1	20
+	E	21
rcl	5	22
÷	G	23
₩	Α	24
MEx	5	25
)	6	26
W	Α	27
goto	2	28
0	0	29
8	8	30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

HARMONIC MEAN

$$\frac{1}{H} = \frac{1}{n} \left(\frac{1}{x_1} + \dots + \frac{1}{x_n} \right)$$

Pre-execution:

C/CE / C/CE / AV / goto / 0 / 0

Execution:

 $x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / \cdots / x_n / RUN /$

At each stage the harmonic mean so far is displayed.

÷	G	00
X		01
(6	02
#	3	03
1	1	04
=		05
sto	2	06
)	6	07
+	E	08
(6	09
÷	G	10
=		11
stop	0	12
÷	G	13
÷	G	14
rcl	5	15
)	6	16
÷	G	17
(6	18
#	3	19
1	1	20
+	E	21
rcl	5	22
÷	G	23
W	Α	24
MEx	5	25
)	6	26
₩	A	27
goto	2	28
0	0	29
8	8	.30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

ROOT MEAN SQUARE

$$R = \sqrt{\frac{(x_1^2 + \dots + x_n^2)}{n}}$$

Pre-execution:

C/CE / C/CE / AV / AV / goto / 0 / 0

Execution:

 $x_1 / RUN / x_2 / \cdots / x_n / RUN / root-mean-square$

At each stage the r.m.s. so far is displayed.

X		00
X		01
(6	02
#	3	03
1	1	04
=	_	05
sto	2	06
)	6	07
+	Е	08
(6	09
\sqrt{X}	1	10
stop	0	11
X		12
÷	G	13
rcl	5	14
)	6	15
÷	G	16
(6	17
#	3	18
1	1	19
+	E	20 21
rcl	5	21
•	G	22
₩	Α	23
MEx	5	24
)	6	25
₩	Α	26
goto	2	27
goto 0	0	28
8	8	29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

$$ax^2 + bx + c = 0$$

Roots x_1 , x_2 if real
R ± iI if complex

Execution:

* error symbol displayed

After the sequence a / RUN / b / RUN / c / RUN / the display shows *either* (if the roots are real) the larger real root with no error indication or (if the roots are complex) the imaginary part and the error symbol. Continue with the appropriate execution sequence.

The error symbol will tell you whether the roots are complex. The sequence / RUN / RUN / $^{C/CE}$ / shown above after (x_2) is necessary before entering a new equation to be solved.

+	Е	00
÷	G	01
	F	02
×	•	03
sto	2	04
stop	0	05
=		06
~	Α	07
MEx	5	08
X	•	09
stop	0	10
+	Е	11
+	Е	12
(6	13
rcl	5	14
×		15
)	6	16
+	E	17
•	Α	18
gin .	1	19
3	3	20
2	2	21
\sqrt{X}	1	22
•	Α	23
MEx	5	24
	F 0	25
stop	0	26
rcl	5	27
	F	28
rcl	5	29
=		30 31
stop	0	31
√X	1	32
stop	0	33
rcl	5	34
stop	0	35

CUBIC EQUATIONS by an iterative method

$$ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d = 0$$

Formula:

$$x_{k+1} = \frac{2ax_k^3 + bx_k^2 - d}{3ax_k^2 + 2bx_k + c}$$
 (based on Newton-Raphson method)

(Fill in your own values of 2a, b, d, etc.; if any of these are negative change the + or – preceding them to – or +)

Execution:

Choose any starting value x_o , say $-\frac{d}{c}$

$$x_o / RUN / x_1 / RUN / x_2 / \cdots$$

If the sequence converges, the limit will solve the equation.

If the sequence does not converge, try a new starting value.

The sequence will usually converge to the root closest to the starting value and so by trying different starting values all the roots should be obtained.

^{*} where $a_1 a_2$ is the two digit number 3a; if 3a < 10 then enter $a_1 = 0$ and a_2 as the value of 3a. Similarly $b_1 b_2$ is 2b.

	sto	2	00
	X		01
	#	3	02
	а	а	03
	+	E	04
	+	E	05
	#	3	06
	b	b	07
	X		30
	rcl	5	08
	X		10
	rcl	5	11
		F	12
	#	3	13
	d	d	14
	÷	G	15
	(6	16
	#	3	17
-	a ₁	a ₁	18
1	a ₂	a_2	19
'	X		20
	rcl	5	21
	+	E	22
and the second	#	3	23
1	b ₁	b ₁	24
1	b_2	b ₂	25
	X	•	26
	rcl	5	27
	+	E	28
	#	3	29
	С	С	30
	10000 10000		31
)	6	32
	=	_	33
and the same of th	stop	0	34
-	= -	_	35

POLYNOMIALS

To evaluate

$$a_n x^n + a_{n-1} x^{n-1} + \cdots + a_0 = p(x)$$

Execution:

$$x / RUN / a_n / RUN / a_{n-1} / \cdots / a_1 / RUN / a_o /$$

= /result

To use again: (with different x)

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 / before execution

Notes:

- The individual results after each / RUN / are the coefficients of the polynomial q(x) where q(t) = p(t) / (t - x).
- 2. If p(x) = 0, x is a root and q(x) is the quotient polynomial which can be solved for other roots of p(x).

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
X	٠	02
rcl	5	03
+	E	04
	Α	05
goto	2	06
0	0	07
1	1	08
		09
		10
		11
		12
		13
	100	14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

POLYNOMIALS

To write a program to evaluate the same polynomial repeatedly

Example:

$$p(x) = 5x^4 + 8x^3 - 3x^2 + 4 \cdot 2x + 1$$

Method:

Express as
$$[[(5x+8)x-3]x+4\cdot2]x+1$$

Execution:

$$x / RUN / p(x) / y / RUN / p(y) \cdots etc.$$

Note: If a coefficient is zero omit it together with the — or + sign preceding it. If the leading coefficient is 1, it may be omitted together with the multiplication sign which precedes it. See over for example.

2	00
	01
3	02
5	03
E	04
3	05
8	06
	07
5	08
F	09
3	10
3	11
	12
5	13
	14
3	15
4	16
Α	17
2	18
•	19
5	20
E	21
3	22
1	23
_	24
0	25
Α	26
2	27
0	28
0	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	5 E 3 4 A 2

POLYNOMIALS

first coefficient = 1, so omitted.

coefficient of x = 0, so omitted.

	20	0	20	-	le	
ᆮ	X	di	11	U	ı٣	

To calculate $x^3 + 2x^2 + 3$

sto	2	00
+	E	01
#	3	02
2	2	03
X		04
rcl	5	05
×	•	06
rcl	5	07
+	E	80
#	3	09
3	3	10
= '	-	11
stop	0	12
•	Α	13
goto	2	14
0	0	15
0	0	16
	-	17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
	1/2	24
100		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
•		30
		31
		32
		33
		34

2 00

DIVISION OF A POLYNOMIAL BY A QUADRATIC

Division of the polynomial

$$p(x) = a_n x^n + a_{n-1} x^{n-1} + \cdots + a_1 x + a_0$$

by the quadratic divisor

$$d(x) = x^2 + mx + n$$

gives the quotient polynomial

$$q(x) = b_{n-2}x^{n-2} + b_{n-3}x^{n-3} + \cdots + b_1x + b_0$$

with remainder

$$r(x) = c_1 x + c_0$$

Pre-execution:

Execution:

 $RUN/n/RUN/m/RUN/a_n/RUN/b_{n-2}$ $RUN/n/RUN/m/RUN/a_{n-1}/RUN/b_{n-3}$

RUN / n / RUN / m / RUN / a₂ / RUN / b₀

RUN / n / RUN / m / RUN / a₁ / RUN / c₄

RUN / n / RUN / m / RUN / a_a / RUN / RUN / m / RUN / 1 / RUN / c_a

/ RUN / RUN / completes execution

Results may be tabulated as below: e.g. to divide $x^6 - 4x^5 + 31x^4 - 96x^3 + 415x^2 - 652x + 1105$ by $x^2 + 2x + 3$:

r	n	m	a_r	b _{r-2}
6	3	2	. 1	1
5			-4	-6
4			31	40
3			-96	-158
2			415	611
1			-652	$-1400 = c_1$
0			1105	$-728 = c_{o}$

	Α	00
MEx	5	01
X		02
stop	0	03
+	E	04
(6	05
stop	0	06
X		07
rcl	5	08
)	6	09
	F	10
stop	0	11
-	F	12
		13
stop	0	14
W	Α	15
goto	2	16
0	0	17
0	0	18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

SOLVING A POLYNOMIAL

This is an iterative method to find a quadratic factor of a polynomial. When the polynomial has been reduced to quadratic factors, these can be solved to give the real or complex roots of the original polynomial.

Stage 1:

Choose a starting quadratic divisor

$$d(x) = x^2 + mx + n \quad (say)$$

Divide p(x) by d(x) to give a quotient q(x) and remainder r(x) = rx + s

Stage 2:

Divide q(x) again by d(x) to give a new quotient q'(x) and remainder r'(x) = tx + u

Stage 3:

Find the coefficients m' and n' of the next iterate of the quadratic divisor using this program

Execution:

u/RUN/t/RUN/m/RUN/n/RUN/D p/RUN/t/RUN/u/RUN/s/RUN/r/ RUN/t/RUN/-/+/n/=/n'

n / Av / goto / 2 / 5 / r / RUN / u / RUN /
n / X / s / RUN / t / RUN / + / m / = / m²

$$D = u^2 + nt^2 - mut$$

$$m' = m + \frac{ru + nst}{D}$$

$$n' = n - \frac{rt + s(mt - u)}{D}$$

Re-enter the quadratic divisor program and iterate again with the new values of m' and n'. Repeat stages 1—3 until the values of m and n converge.

×		00
sto	2	01
	F	02
(6	03
rcl	5	04
X	٠	05
stop	0	06
sto	2	07
X	٠	08
stop	0	09
)	6	10
+	E	11
(6	12
rcl	5	13
X		14
×		15
stop	0	16
)	6	17
in some		18
sto	2	19
stop	0	20
X		21
stop	0	22
	F	23
stop	0	24
X		25
stop	0	26
+	E	27
(6	28
stop	0	29
×	٠	30
stop	0	31
)	6	32
÷	G	33
rcl	5	34
stop	0	35

NUMERICAL INTEGRATION

Triangular interpolation

$$I = \frac{1}{2}h(y_0 + 2y_1 + 2y_2 + \dots + 2y_{n-1} + y_n)$$

Execution:

n / RUN / y_o / RUN / y_1 / RUN / y_2 / RUN / · · · · / RUN / y_n / RUN / h / RUN / I

F	00
3	01
1	02
******	03
2	04
0	05
E	06
6	07
5	08
F	09
3	10
1	11
_	12
2	13
Α	14
1	15
2	16
5	17
0	18
E	19
6	20
Α	21
2	22
0	23
6	24
0	25
6	26
	27
0	28
G	29
3	30
	31
_	32
0	33
	34
	35
	3 1 - 2 0 E 6 5 F 3 1 - 2 A 1 2 5 0 E 6 A 2 0 6 0 0 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

NUMERICAL INTEGRATION

Simpson's Rule

$$I = \frac{1}{3}h(y_0 + 4y_1 + 2y_2 + 4y_3 + \dots + 4y_{n-1} + y_n)$$

(n must be even)

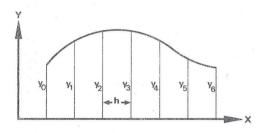
Execution:

 $n / - / 1 / = / RUN / y_1 / RUN / \cdots / y_n / RUN / h / RUN / |$

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
+	Е	02
(6	03
stop	0	04
+	E	05
+	E	06
)	6 E	07
+	E	80
(6	09
+) + (rcl	5 F 3	10
	F	11
#	3	12 13
2		13
=	2	14
sto ▼·	2	15
₩,	Α	16
gin	1	17
2	2 7 0 E 6 A 2 0 2	18
7	7	19
7 stop	0	20 21
+	E	21
)	6	22
)	Α	22 23 24 25
goto	2	24
0	0	25
2	2	26
stop	0	27
)	6	28
Χ		29
x stop ÷ # 3	0	29 30 31 32 33
÷	0 G	31
#	3	32
3	3	33
=	3	34
stop	0	35

NUMERICAL INTEGRATION

Weddle Formula



Integral =
$$\frac{3h}{10}$$
 (y₀ + 5y₁ + y₂ + 6y₃ + y₄ + 5y₅ + y₆)

Execution:

 y_0 / RUN / y_1 / RUN / y_2 / RUN / y_3 / RUN / y_4 / RUN / y_5 / RUN / y_6 / RUN / h_1 / = / integral

+	E	00
' (6	01
stop	0	02
X		03
#	3	04
5	5	05
*****	_	06
)	6	07
+	E	08
stop	0	09
+	Ε	10
(6	11
stop	0	12
X	•	13
#	3	14
6	6	15
-		16
)	6	17
+	Ε	18
stop	0	19
+	E	20
(6	21
stop	0	22
X	•	23
#	3	24
5	5	25
=		26
)	6	27
+	E	28
stop	0	29
X	•	30
#	3	31
10	Α	32
3	3	33
X	٠	34
stop	0	35

COMPLEX NUMBERS

z = x + iy

To find magnitude and argument.

Execution:

If y = 0, then z = |x| and arg $z = (0 \text{ if } x \ge 0)$, π if x < 0

Otherwise, x / RUN / y / RUN / |z| / RUN / arg z

To find x and y given arg z and |z|

$$(-\pi \leqslant \arg z \leqslant \pi)$$

If arg z is 0, then x = |z| and y = 0If arg z is π , then x = -|z| and y = 0

Otherwise use polar-cartesian program, execution as follows:

|z| / RUN / arg z / RUN / × / RUN / y

G	00
6	01
•	02
G	03
0	04
2	05
E	06
5	07
	80
5	09
_	10
1	11
	12
	13
E	14
3	15
1	16
G	17
	18
2	19
	20
1	21
Α	22
	23
E	24
	25
6	26
5	27
	28
G	29
	30
5	31
6	32
_	33
0	34
-	35
	6 . G 0 2 E 5 . 5 - 1 0 6 E 3 1 G 3 2 - 1 A 8 E . 6 5 . G 1 5 6 - 6 - 6

DETERMINANTS

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{vmatrix} = a_1 b_2 - a_2 b_1$$

Execution:

 a_1 / RUN / b_1 / RUN / a_2 / RUN / b_2 / RUN / det

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
Χ		02
stop	0	03
	F	04
(6	05
rcl	5	06
X	•	07
stop	0	08
)	6	09
-	F	10
=	-	11
stop	0	12
. 🔻	Α	13
goto	2	14
0	0	15
0	0	16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
	1 80500000000000000000000000000000000000	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

MATRIX MANIPULATION

1. Matrix multiplication (steps 00-11)

AB = C

$$C_{ij} = \sum_{k=1}^{n} a_{ik} b_{kj}$$

Execution:

 a_{i1} / RUN / b_{1j} / RUN / a_{i2} / RUN / b_{2j} / RUN / \cdots a_{in} / RUN / b_{ni} / RUN / c_{ii}

Error correction:

For a_{ik} : $C/CE/+/a_{ik}$

For b_{kj} : \blacktriangle /) / $^{C}/CE$ / + / \blacktriangle / (/ b_{kj}

2. Back substitution (steps 00-21)

(for AX = B where A is upper triangular)

$$x_{ij} = \frac{\left(b_{ij} - \sum_{k=i+1}^{n} a_{ik} x_{kj}\right)}{a_{ij}}$$

Pre-execution:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 / for each x_{ii}

sto	2	00
(6	01
stop	0	02
X		03
rcl	5	04
)	6	05
+	E	06
stop	0	07
	Α	80
goto	2	09
0	0	10
0	0	11
#	3	12
0	0	13
_	F	14
stop	0	15
	F	16
•	G	17
stop	0	18
= '	_	19
sto	2	20
stop	0	21
X		22
rcl	5	23
+	Ε	24
stop	0	25
=	_	26
•	Α	27
goto	2	28
2	2	29
1	1	30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

MATRIX MANIPULATION

Execution:

 x_{nj} / RUN / a_{in} / RUN / · · · / $x_{i+1,j}$ / RUN / $a_{i,i+1}$ / RUN / $\sum a_{ik} x_{kj}$ AV / goto / 1 / 2 / RUN / b_{ii} / RUN / a_{ii} / RUN / x_{ii}

Error correction:

For x_{kj} : $C/CE / + / x_{kj}$

For a_{ik} : $/ \Delta \nabla /) / C/CE / + / \Delta \nabla / (/ a_{ik})$

For b_{ij} : $C/CE / - / b_{ij}$ For a_{ii} : $C/CE / \div / a_{ii}$

Adding a multiple of row i to row j in the augmented matrix (A/B) (steps 16-30)

$$a'_{jk} = a_{jk} + m_{ji}a_{ik}$$
, $b'_{jk} = b_{jk} + m_{ji}b_{ik}$

where $m_{ji} = -\frac{a_{ji}}{a_{ii}}$

Pre-execution (each mii):

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 1 / 6 / %ce

Execution:

 $\begin{array}{ll} a_{ji} \ / \ RUN \ / \ a_{ii} \ / \ RUN \ / \ m_{ji} & error \ correction: \ re-run \ from \ 16 \\ a_{ik} \ / \ RUN \ / \ a_{jk} \ / \ RUN \ / \ a_{jk} & for \ each \ k \end{array}$

 b_{ik} / RUN / b_{jk} / RUN / b'_{jk} for each k

Note: If m_{ii} is known pre-execution can be and first part of execution m_{ii} / RUN / m_{ii}

EQUATION SOLVING

The secant method

In this variant of the Newton-Raphson method for solving the equation f(x) = 0, instead of computing the derivative f'(x) at each stage, an approximation to f'(x) at a point in the vicinity of a root x, is used.

Stage 1:

Write a program segment to compute f(x) when x is in memory, taking up no more than 27 steps excluding the final / stop /. Enter the program starting at step 01, ending with the sequence / stop / \P / goto / 0 / 0 /.

Execution: x / RUN / f(x)

Evaluate f(x) for a range of values in which a root is likely to occur. If $f(x_1)$ and $f(x_2)$ have opposite signs, there is a root between x_1 and x_2 .

Stage 2:

Calculate an approximation to the derivative of f(x) as follows:

$$f(x_2) / - / f(x_1) / \div / \triangleq / (/x_1 / - /x_2 / \triangleq /) / = / k = -f'(x_r)$$

Stage 3:

The iteration formula for the secant method is

$$x' = x + \frac{f(x)}{K}$$

where K is a constant approximately equal to the derivative of f(x) at the root. K may be chosen to be equal to k, or may be an integer or a number with fewer digits than k, in which case it should be numerically larger than k.

Note: If the program segment in Stage 1 took 27 steps, there is room for only one digit for K in the following program. (contd. over)

0.0	COLUMN .	
		01
		02
		03
		04
		05
		06
		07
		80
		09
2.		10
and the		11
		12
		13
11		14
* ,		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
()	(F)	28
() ÷ #	G	29
#	3	30
K	K	31
+	E	32
rcl	5	33
=	_	34
stop	0	35

2 00

sto

Starting at the final / stop / step, press / AV / LEARN / and enter the sequence:

 $/ \div / \# / K / + / rcl / = / stop /$ for K positive, or $/-/\div/\#/K/+/rcl/=/stop/$ for negative K

The sequence $/ \sqrt{goto} / 0 / 0 / or / = / steps may be added at the$ end.

Execution: x / RUN / x' / RUN / x" · · ·

Repeat until successive values are equal. If convergence is slow, decrease K. If the results diverge, increase K.

If k is a small fraction, the $/ \div /$ step may be replaced by a $/ \times /$ step and K taken as the reciprocal of k.

See below for example.

Example:

To solve $\cos x = x$

 $f(x) = \cos x - x$

Take $x_1 = \frac{\pi}{2}$, $x_0 = 0$.

Then
$$\frac{f(x_0) - f(x_1)}{x_1 - x_0} = \frac{1 + \frac{\pi}{2}}{\frac{\pi}{2}} = 2$$

Program segment is / cos / - / rcl

Guess 1 as starting solution

Execution:

1 / RUN / 0-770223 / RUN / 0-7440342 / RUN / 0.7399375 / RUN / 0.7392705 / RUN / 0-7391738 / RUN / 0.7391592 / RUN / 0.7391519 / RUN / 0.7391483 / RUN / 0.7391465 / RUN / 0-7391456 / RUN / 0-7391451

/ RUN / 0-7391449 / RUN / 0-7391448

/ RUN / 0-7391447

/ RUN / 0.7391447

So result is 0.7391447

sto	2	00
cos	8	01
CONSTRU	F	02
rcl	5	03
÷	G	04
#	3	05
2	2	06
+	E	07
rcl	5	08
Manage		09
stop	0	10
. \	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
	-	22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CIRCLES

Circumference and area

Execution:

radius / RUN / circumference / RUN / area

X		00
(6	01
X		02
#	3	03
6	6	04
	Α	05
2	2	06
8	8	07
3	3	08
1	1	09
9	9	10
==	_	11
stop	0	12
)	6	13
÷	G	14
#	3	15
2	2	16
=		17
stop	0	18
•	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CIRCLES

Radius of circle from area

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{A}{\pi}}$$

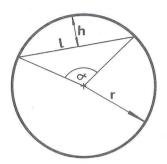
Execution:

A/RUN/r

÷	G	00
#	3	01
-3	3	02
•	Α	03
a:1	1	04
4	4	05
1	1	06
5	5	07
9	9	08
2	2	09
6	6	10
=	_	11
\sqrt{X}	1	1.2
stop	0	13
•	Α	14
goto	2	15
0	0	16
0	0	17
		18
2 2		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CIRCLES

Area of segment:



Area of segment if h and r are given:

Area =
$$\frac{r^2}{2} (\alpha - \sin \alpha)$$

where
$$\cos \frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{r - h}{r}$$

Note: the angle α is calculated internally and is not required to be input.

Execution:

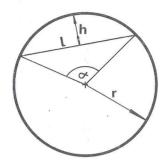
r/RUN/h/RUN/area

Note: limited range, $\alpha < 1.57$ radians

sto	2	00
-	F	01
stop	0	02
÷	G	03
rcl	5	04
=		05
~	Α	06
arccos	8	07
+	Е	08
	F	09
(-	6	10
sin	7	11
)	6	12
X		13
(6	14
rcl	5	15
X	• 2	16
)	6	17
•	G	18
#	3	19
2	2	20
=	-	21
stop	0	22
₩	Α	23
goto	2	24
0	0	25
0	0	26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CIRCLES

Length of chord



$$I = 2\sqrt{2hr - h^2}$$

Execution:

h / RUN / r / RUN / length

sto	2	00
X		01
(6	02
stop	0	03
+	Ε	04
	F	05
rcl	5	06
)	6	07
+	Ε	08
\sqrt{X}	1	09
=		10
stop	0	11
₩	Α	12
goto	2	13
0	0	14
0	0	15
		16
		17
not.		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
	1	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
ACCUSED TO THE PARTY OF THE PAR	-	34
		35

CIRCLES

Area of circular annulus



Area = $\pi(R^2 - r^2)$

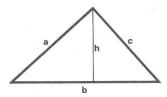
Execution:

R / RUN / r / RUN / area

	00
F	01
6	02
0	03
•	04
6	05
	06
3	07
3	08
Α	09
1	10
4	11
1	12
5	13
9	14
	15
0	16
Α	17
2	18
0	19
0	20
***************************************	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	6 0 6 3 3 A 1 4 1 5 9 - 0 A 2 0

TRIANGLES

To find area, given base and height



 $A = \frac{bh}{2}$

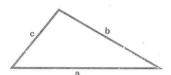
Execution:

b / RUN / h / RUN / area

X	•	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
#	3	03
2	2	04
=	_	05
stop	0	06
•	Α	07
goto	2	08
0	0	09
0	0	10
		11
		12
H 100 g		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
-		34
		35

TRIANGLES

To find area, given all three sides



Area =
$$\sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$

where $s = \left(\frac{a+b+c}{2}\right)$

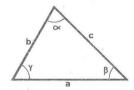
Execution:

a / RUN / b / RUN / c / RUN / b / RUN / a / RUN / area

+	Ε	00
stop	0	01
+	E	02
stop	0	03
sto	2	04
÷	G	05
#	3	06
2	2	07
X		08
(6	09
	Α	10
MEx	5	11
grandenia .	F	12
rcl	5	13
Tabulant	F	14
)	6	15
X	0	16
(6	17
rcl	5	18
and the same of th	F	19
stop	0	20
)	6	21
X	•	22
(6	23
rcl	5	24
	F	25
stop	0	26
)	6	27
===	and the same of th	28
\sqrt{x}	1	29
stop	0	30
V	Α	31
goto	2	32
0	0	33
0	0	34
		35
		To de Lane Construction and A

TRIANGLES

Finding a side, given two angles and a side



$$a = \frac{b \sin \alpha}{\sin \beta}$$

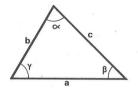
Execution:

 α° / RUN / β° / RUN / b / RUN / a

_	F	00
#	3	01
9.	9	02
0	0	03
X	• :	04
Manufacture material		05
\sqrt{X}	1	06
V	Α	07
D→R	3	80
cos	8	09
÷	G	10
(.	6	11
stop	0	12
_	F	13
#	3	14
9	9	15
0	0	16
X		17.
==		18
\sqrt{X}	1	19
cos	8	20
)	6	21
X		22
stop	0	23
Marie Marie	,	24
stop	0	25
₩	Α	26
goto	2	27
0	0	28
0	0	29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		54
		35

TRIANGLES

Length of third side from two sides and included angle



$$a = \sqrt{b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos \alpha}$$

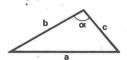
Execution:

b/RUN/c/RUN/ α °/RUN/a

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
×		02
(6	03
_	F	04
rcl	5	05
X		06
=	_	07
₩	_ A	80
MEx	5	09
+	5 E 6	10
)	6	11
×		12
(6	13
stop	0	14
	F	15
#	3	16
9	9	17
0	0	18
=	_	19
•	Α.	20
D→R	A. 3 7 E 3	21
sin	7	22
+	E	23
#	3	24
1 =	1	24 25
===	_	26
)	6	27
+	Ε	28
rcl	5	29
Marin .	_	30
= . √X	1	31
stop	0	32
=		33
=	_	34
=	_	35
		THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNE

TRIANGLES

Finding an angle, given three sides



$$\cos \alpha = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc}$$

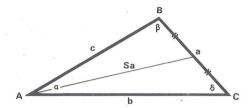
Execution:

a/RUN/b/RUN/c/RUN/ α°

÷	G	00
stop	0	01
sto	2	02
X.	• ,	03
-	F	04
+	Е	05
#	3	06
1	1.	07
X		08
(6	09
stop	0	10
÷	G	11
rcl	5	12
=		13
sto	2	14
÷	G	15
)	6	16
+	Ε	17
rcl	5	18
÷ #	G	19
#	3	20
2	2	21
=	_	22
=	Α	23
arcsin	— А 7 А 6	24
•	A.	25
R→D	6	26
	F	27
. +	E	28
#	3	29
9	9	30
0	0	31
=		32
stop	0	33
=		34
-	_	35

TRIANGLES

Length of medians, given lengths of sides



$$S_a = \frac{\sqrt{2(b^2 + c^2) - a^2}}{2}$$

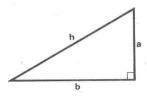
Execution:

b/RUN/c/RUN/a/RUN/Sa

X		00
+	E	01
- (6	02
stop	0	03
X	•	04
)	6	05
+	Е	06
	F	07
(6	08
stop	0	09
X		10
)	6	11
÷	G	12
#	3	13
4	4	14
=	_	15
\sqrt{X}	1	16
stop	0	17
	Α	18
goto	2	19
0	0	20
0	0	21
		22
A-4-1-2-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1		23
		24
		25
Α		26
- 1		27
		28
		29
(s)		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

RIGHT ANGLED TRIANGLES

Length of hypotenuse from other two sides



$$h = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$$

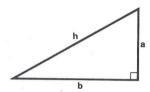
Execution:

a/RUN/b/RUN/h

X		00
+	Ε	01
(6	02
stop	0	03
X		04
)	6	05
alless manual		06
\sqrt{X}	1	07
stop	0	08
~	Α	09
goto	2	10
0	0	11
0	0	12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
	100	18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

RIGHT ANGLED TRIANGLES

Length of one short side from other two sides



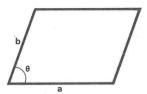
$$b = \sqrt{h^2 - a^2}$$

Execution:

a/RUN/h/RUN/b

X		00
	F	01
- (-	6	02
stop	0	03
×		04
)	6	05
	F	06
= .	_	07
\sqrt{X}	1	08
stop	0	09
A	Α	10
goto	2	11
0	0	12
0	0	13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
2.	************	20
	-	21
		22
	-	23
		24
		25
8		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
-		32
		33
		34
		35

PARALLELOGRAMS



Area = ab $\sin \theta$

Execution:

a / RUN / b / RUN / θ° / RUN / area

For θ in radians, insert / \triangledown / R \rightarrow D / between steps 04 and 05.

٠	00
0	01
	02
6	03
0	04
F	05
3	06
9	07
0	80
-	09
Α	10
	11
	12
6	13
	14
0	15
Α	16
2	17
0	18
0	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	6 0 F 3 9 0 A 3 8 6 0 A 2

SPHERES

Surface area and volume

$$A = 4\pi r^2$$

$$V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$$

Execution:

radius / RUN / surface area / RUN / volume

X		00
(6	01
X	•	02
X		03
#	3	04
1	1	05
2	2	06
•	Α	07
5	5	80
6	6	09
6	6	10
3	3	11
7	7	12
1	1	13
THE STATE OF THE S		14
stop	0	15
)	6	16
*	G	17
#	3	18
3	3	19
Market Visit II		20
stop	0	21
7	Α	22
goto	2	23
0	0	24
0	0	25
		26
		27
		28
		29
ж		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

SPHERES

Radius from volume

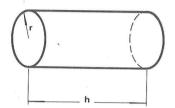
$$r = \sqrt{\frac{3V}{4\pi}}$$

Execution:

V/RUN/r

X	0	00
#	3	01
•	Α	02
2	2	03
3	3	04
8	8	05
7	7	06
3	3	07
2	2	80
4	4	09
salaha salaha		10
In	4	11
*	G	12
#	3	13
3	3	14
===	V. 70000	15
4	Α	16
e×	4	17
stop	0	18
₩	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
	-	32 33
		32

CYLINDERS



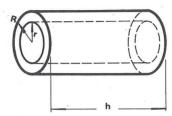
Volume = $\pi r^2 h$ Area of curved surface = $2\pi r h$ Total surface area = $2\pi r (r + h)$

Execution:

r / RUN / h / RUN / volume / RUN / area of curved surface / RUN / total surface area

	sto		2		00
	Χ				01
	X		٠		02
	#		3		03
	6		6		04
	•		Α		05
	2		2		06
	8		8		07
	3		3		80
	1		1		09
	8	I	8		10
-	5		5		11
-	3		3		12 13
	+		E		13
	(6		14
	÷		G		15
	#		3		16
Complete Commerce	2		2	I	17
	X	-	•		18
	stop		0		19
	÷	T	G		20
	stop		0		21
	rcl		5		22
	+		E	T	23
)		6		24
	stop		0	T:	25
			_	1	26
L	stop	-	0	4	27
L	•	-	Α		28
	goto		2	0	29
	0		0	0	30
	0		0	0.0	31
				6.0	32
				-	33
			-	-	34
-				3	35

HOLLOW CYLINDRICAL TUBE



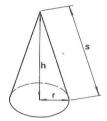
Area of curved surface = $2\pi h(R + r)$ Volume = $\pi h(R^2 - r^2)$

Execution:

R / RUN / r / RUN / h / RUN / area of curved surface / RUN / volume

+	E	00
stop	0	01
sto	2	02
÷	G	03
#	3	04
2	2	05
	F	06
	Α	07
MEx	5	80
=		09
•	Α	10
MEx	5 ·	11
X	•	12
stop	0	13
Χ		14
#	3	15
1	1	16
2	2	17
•	Α	18
5	5	19
6	A 5 6	20
6	6	21
X		22
stop	0	23
rcl	5	24
_		25
stop	0	26
•	Α	27
goto	2	28
0	0	29
0	0	30
		31
		32
		33
		34
20		35
Lawrence control	who we were	

RIGHT CIRCULAR CONE



Volume =
$$\frac{\pi r^2 h}{3}$$

Curved surface area = $\pi r \sqrt{r^2 + h^2}$ Total surface area = $\pi r \left(r + \sqrt{r^2 + h^2}\right)$

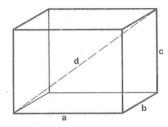
Execution:

h / RUN / r / RUN / area of curved surface /

Av / rcl / area of base / RUN / total surface
area / RUN / volume

X		00
(6	01
÷	G	02
stop	0	03
sto	2	04
X		05
+	E	06
+ #	3	07
1	1	08
= √X	_	09
√X	1	10
	A 5	11
MEx	5	12
X		13
X	•	14
× #	3	15
3	3	16
	Α	17
1	1	18
4	4	19
1	1	20
6	6	21
X		22
•		23
MEx	A 5 E	24
+ .	E	25
stop	0	26
=		27
stop	0	28
rcl	5	29
)	6	30
÷	G	31
#	3	32
3	3	33
=	-	34
stop	0	35

RECTANGULAR PARALLELEPIPED



Diagonal:

$$d = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}$$

Execution:

a/RUN/b/RUN/c/RUN/d

X	•	00
+	E	01
(6	02
stop	0	03
X	•	04
)	6	05
+	E	06
(6	07
stop	0	80
X	٠	09
)	6	10
=		11
\sqrt{X}	1	12
stop	0	13
₩	Α	14
goto	2	15
0	0	16
0	0	17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

RECTANGULAR PARALLELEPIPED

Surface area

A = 2(ab + ac + bc)

Execution:

a / RUN / b / RUN / c / RUN / area

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
+	E	02
(6	03
X		04
rcl	5	05
	_	06
•	Α	07
MEx	5	08
,)	-6	09
X	•	10
stop	0	11
+	E	12
rcl	5	13
+	E	14
=	_	15
stop	0	16
•	Α	17
goto	2	18
0	0	19
0	0	20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO POINTS IN SPACE

 $d = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2 + (z_1 - z_2)^2}$ points are (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2)

Execution:

 x_1 / RUN / x_2 / RUN / y_1 / RUN / y_2 / RUN / z_1 / RUN / z_2 / RUN / d

<u>-</u>	F	00
stop	0	01
X	•	02
+	E	03
(6	04
stop	0	05
_	F	06
stop	0	07
X	•	08
)	6	09
+	Е	10
(6	11
stop	0	12
-	F	13
stop	0	14
X	·	15
)	6	16
=	-	17
\sqrt{X}	1	18
stop	0	19
•	Α	20
goto	2	21
0	0	22
0	0	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

COORDINATE CONVERSION

Polar to cartesian

 θ in radians, $-\pi < \theta < \pi$, $\theta \neq 0$

Execution:

 $r/RUN/\theta/RUN/x/RUN/y$

If $\theta = 0$, x = r and y = 0

If $\theta = \pi$, x = -r and y = 0

-		
X	•	00
(6	01
stop	0	02
0	G	03
#	3	04
2	2	05
==		06
tan	9	07
sto	2	08
÷	G	09
+	E	10
rcl	5	11
•	G	12
+	E	13
)	6	14
===	-	15
W	Α	16
MEx	5	17
episonia.	F	18
(6	19
•	G	20
) ÷	6	21
9	G	22
#	3	23
	2	24
2	F	25
X	٠	26
rcl	5	27
Ministra Ministra		28
stop	0	29
rcl	5	30
stop	0	31
ARTONIA MARINE		32
Stratute schools		33
Manual Manual	*******	34
Alembers with below		35

COORDINATE CONVERSION

Cartesian to polar

Restriction: $y \neq 0$

If y = 0, r = |x|

and $\theta = 0$ if $x \ge 0$

 π if x < 0

Execution:

x/RUN/y/RUN/r/RUN/0

÷	G	00
(6	01
X	٠	02
÷	G	03
stop	0	04
sto	2	05
+	E	06
rcl	5	07
X		08
rcl	5	09
dermon Number		10
\sqrt{X}	1	11
stop	0	12
)	6	13
+	E	14
#	3	15
1	1	16
÷	G	17
#	3	18
2	2	19
=		20
\sqrt{X}	1	21
	Α	22 23
arccos	8	23
+	Ε	24
X	0	25
(6	26
rcl	5	27
X	٠	28
÷	G	29
\sqrt{X}	1	30
rcl	5	31
)	6	32
-	-	33
stop	0	34
=		35

RADIUS OF CURVATURE

$$r = \frac{\left[1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right]^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}}$$

Execution:

$$\frac{dy}{dx}$$
 / RUN / $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ / RUN /

Χ	•	00
+	E	01
#	3	02
1	1	03
X	•,	04
(6	05
\sqrt{X}	1	06
)	6	07
÷	G	08
stop	0	09
=		10
stop	0	11
•	Α	12
goto	2	13
0	0	14
0	0	15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
		1

HAVERSINE AND INVERSE HAVERSINE, VERSINE AND SUVERSINE

Haversine:

pre-execution: ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 /

Execution:

 θ° / RUN / hav θ /+/=/vers θ / - / + / 2 / = / suvers θ

Inverse haversine:

pre-execution: ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 1 / 4 /

Execution:

hav θ / RUN / θ°

vers θ / ÷ / 2 / = / RUN / θ °

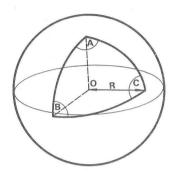
suvers $\theta / - / + / 2 / \div / 2 / = / RUN / 0^{\circ}$

Range $0 \le \theta^{\circ} \le 180$

For vers θ see post and pre-execution.

•	Α	00
D→R	3	01
÷	G	02
#	3	03
2	2	04
=		05
sin	7	06
X		07
=	_	80
stop	0	09
	Α	10
goto	2	11
0	0	12
0	0	12 13
\sqrt{X}	1	14
•	Α	15
arcsin	7	16
+	Е	17
=	_	18
₩	Α	19
R→D	6	20
stop	0	21
•	Α	22
goto	2	23
1	1	24
4	4	25
		26
		27
		28
12		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

AREA OF A SPHERICAL TRIANGLE



Area = $(A + B + C - \pi)R^2$

A, B, C in degrees

Execution:

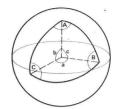
A / RUN / B / RUN / C / RUN / R / RUN / area

+	E	00
stop	0	01
+	E	02
stop	0	02
stop		
	F	04
#	3	05
1	1	06
8	8	07
0	0	80
==		09
₩.	Α	10
D→R	3	11
X	٠	12
(6	13
stop	0	14
X		15
)	6	16
=		17
stop	0	18
₩.	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

SPHERICAL TRIANGLES: SINE RULE

$$\frac{\sin A}{\sin a} = \frac{\sin B}{\sin b} = \frac{\sin C}{\sin c}$$





Execution:

a / RUN / A / RUN / B / RUN / b / C / RUN / c

or

A / RUN / a / RUN / b / RUN / B / c / RUN / C

Note: If a result of 0 appears, the final arcsin had an out-of-range argument and the result is impossible for the particular angles given, or else very close to 90° .

For angle A $> 90^{\circ}$, compute using 180 / - / A / = / etc.

Special execution: navigation

To find course from place 2 to place 1

$$\sin C = \frac{\sin (E_1 - E_2) \cos N_2}{\sin d}$$

Execution:

E₁ / - / E₂ / RUN / d / RUN / 90 / - / N₂ / = / RUN / C

where E_1 = easterly longitude of place 1

 E_2 = easterly longitude of place 2

 N_2 = north latitude of place 2

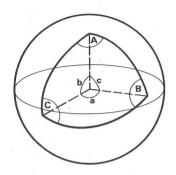
d = angular distance between places1 and 2

(For westerly longitudes or south latitudes, change sign of angle.)

•	Α	00
D→R	3 7	01
sin	7	02
÷	G	03
. (6	04
stop	0	05
•	Α	06
D→R	3 7	07
sin	7	08
)	6	09
X	•	10
sto	2	11
(6	12
stop	0	13
•	Α	14
D→R	3	15
sin	7	16
)	6	17
		18
₩	Α	19
arcsin	A 7	20
•	Α	21
R→D	A 6	21 22 23
stop	0	23
₩	Α	24
D→R	3	25
sin	3 7	26
X		27
rcl	5	28
•	5 A	29
goto	2	30
4	1	31
8 🛴	8	32
		33
**		34
		35

SPHERICAL TRIANGLES:

Cosine Rule



 $\cos a = \cos b (\cos c + \sin c \tan b \cos A)$

Execution:

c/RUN/A/RUN/b/RUN/b/RUN/a

Navigation

To find great circle distance between places 1 and 2

- 1. Latitude N₁ longitude E₁ (-ve if W)
- 2. Latitude N₂ longitude E₂ (--ve if W)

Execution:

 $90 / - / N_2 / = / RUN / E_1 / - / E_2 / RUN / 90 / - / N_1 / RUN / 90 / - / N_1 / RUN / d (degrees)$

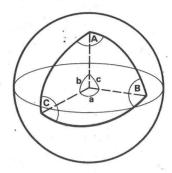
 $\times / 111 \cdot 19 / = / \text{ distance in km}$ or $\times / 69 \cdot 41 / = / \text{ distance in miles}$

For angles greater than 90° use appropriate reductions to first quadrant.

	Λ	00
₩	A	01
D→R	3	
sto	2 7	02
sin		03
X	•	04
(6	05
stop	0	06
₩.	Α	07
D→R	3	80
cos	8	09
)	6	10
X	•	11
, (, ·	6	12
stop	0	13
▼	Α	14
D→R	3	15
tan	9	16
)	6	17
+	Е	18
(rcl	6	19
rcl	5	20
cos	8	21
)	6	22
X	•	23
- (6	24
stop	0	25
₩ 1	Α	26
D→R	3	27
cos	8	28
)	6	29
=		30
•	Α	31
arccos	8	32
~	A	33
R→D	6	34
stop	0	35
L		

SPHERICAL TRIANGLES

The Cosine Rule — to find an angle or side given three sides or angles



$$\cos A = \frac{\cos a - \cos b \cos c}{\sin b \sin c}$$

$$\cos a = \frac{\cos A + \cos B \cos C}{\sin B \sin C}$$

Execution:

Angles in radians
c / RUN / b / RUN / — / RUN / a / RUN / A
C / RUN / B / RUN / RUN / A / RUN / a

For angles in degrees use

▲▼ / D→R / after each angle.

sto	2	00
sin	7	01
•	Ą	02
MEx	5	03
cos	8	04
X	•	05
(6	06
stop	0	07
sin	7	08
X	•	09
•	Α	10
MEx	5	11
=		12
	Α	13
MEx	5	14
×	5	15
	F	16
#	3	17
1	1	18
	F	19
.)	6	20
stop	0	21
+	Ε	22
(6	23
stop	0	24
cos	8	25
)	6	26
÷	G	27
rcl = ▼	5	28
=		29
	Α	30
arccos stop	8	31
stop	0	32
=	_	33
=		34
=		35

SPHERICAL TRIANGLES:

Half-angle tangent formula

$$\tan \frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{\sin (s - b) \sin (s - c)}{\sin (s - a) \sin s}}$$

where
$$s = \frac{a+b+c}{2}$$

$$\tan \frac{a}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{\cos (\pi - S) \cos (S - A)}{\cos (S - B) \cos (S - C)}}$$

where
$$S = \frac{A + B + C}{2}$$

Execution:

Angles in radians

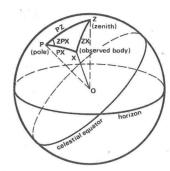
$$a/+/b/+/c/RUN/b/RUN/a/RUN/$$
 $\frac{A}{2}/=/A$

For the cosine version change all / sin / steps to / cos /.

sto	2	00
÷	G	01
#	3	02
2	2	03
_	F	04
▼	Α	05
MEx	5	06
=	F A 5 - 7	07
sin	7	80
÷	G	09
, (_,	6 5 7	10
rcl	5	11
sin	7	12
)	6	13
X		14
(6	15
stop	0	16
_	F	17
rcl	F 5	18
=	_	19
sin	7	20
)	6	21
÷	6 G 6	22
(6	23
stop	0 F 5	24
_	F	25
rcl	5	26
=	_	27
sin	7	28
)	7	29
=		30
√X	1	30 31
•	Α	32
arctan	9	33
arctan +	9 E 0	34
stop	0	35

SPHERICAL TRIANGLES

Solving the PZX triangle



hav ZX = hav (PX \sim PZ) + sin PX sin PZ hav \angle ZPX = hav (L \sim D) + cos L cos D hav \angle ZPX

(for the second formula use cos at steps 10 and 27 instead of sin)

ZX is the calculated zenith distance (CZD)

Enter south latitudes as -ve

Execution:

Angles in radians -

 \angle ZPX / RUN / PX / RUN / PZ / RUN / + / = / ZX

Angles in degrees -

 $\angle ZPX^{\circ} / \triangle \Psi / \triangle \Psi / D \rightarrow R / RUN / PX^{\circ} / \triangle \Psi / \triangle \Psi / D \rightarrow R / RUN / PZ^{\circ} / \triangle \Psi / \triangle \Psi / D \rightarrow R / RUN / + / = / \triangle \Psi / \Delta \Psi / R \rightarrow D / ZX^{\circ}$

Intercept I = CZD - TZD (calculated - true zenith distance)

Post-execution:

$$/-/TZD/X/60/=/I'$$
(I in minutes of arc or miles approx.)

÷	G	00
+	Е	01
÷	G	02
=	-	03
sin	7	04
X	٠	05
X	6	06
(6	07
stop	0	08
sto	2	09
sin	7	10
)	6	11
X		12
(6	13
stop	0	14
	F	15
₩	Α	16
MEx	5	17
÷	G	18
#	3	19
2 =	2 - 7 · - A 5	20
= .	_	21
sin	7	22
X	٠	23
=		24
▼	Α	25
MEx	5	26
sin	7	27
)	6	28
+	Е	29
rcl	5	30
*** 5.		31
\sqrt{X}	1	32
~	А	33
arcsin	7	34
stop	0	35

F	1	00
	1	00
		01
		02
		03
		04
		05
2 1		06
		07
		80
,		09
		10
		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
9		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
		JJ

00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34 35	 positiones	-
02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32		00
03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32		01
04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		02
05 06 07 08 09 10 11 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32	2	03
06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		04
07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32		05
08 09 10 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32		06
09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32		07
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32		80
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		09
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		10
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		11
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		14
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		15
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		16
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		17
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		20
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		21
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		23
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		24
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		25
28 29 30 31 32 33 34		26
29 30 31 32 33 34		27
30 31 32 33 34		28
31 32 33 34		
32 33 34		
33 34		31
34		
		33
35		
		35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
×	07
	08
	09
-	10
-	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

		00
		01
		02
3		03
		04
		05
		06
		07
		80
		09
		10
		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
America Arterior de la constantina		26
		27
U		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
	-	33
		34
		35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
12	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

00	3					00
01						01
02						02
03						03
04		8				04
05					2	05
06						06
07						07
08			×			08
09	-4.				8	09
10	- 3					10
11						11
12						. 12
13	4					13
14						14
15						15
16						16
17						17
18						18
19		*				19
20						20
21						21
22						22
23						23
24	3					24
25						25
26						26
27						27
28						28
29						29
30						30
31	1			×		31
31 32						32
33						33
34						34
34 35						35

-	00
	01
2	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
-	11
- V	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
is .	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
*	23
	24
2	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
15	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32	
02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31	00
03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	01
04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	02
05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	03
06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31	04
07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	05
08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	
09 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	09
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	10
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	11
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	12
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	13
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	14
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	15
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	18
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	
28 29 30 31 32 33 34	
29 30 31 32 33 34	27
30 31 32 33 34	
31 32 33 34	
32 33 34	
33 34	CONTRACTOR SECURITION AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRES
34	
35	anne conscionario de la conscionario
	35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	30
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
rema-jaconom	27
	28
*********	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
*******	34

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

	00
	0.
100	02
	03
a	04
	Oi
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	1
	12
	12
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
0.5	20
	2
0	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

© 1977 Sinclair Radionics Ltd London Rd St Ives Huntingdon Cambs PE17 4HJ part no. 48584 352





Physics & Engineering

Program Library

Astronomy

Statics & Dynamics

Relativity

Mechanics

Properties of Matter

Fluids

Structures

Thermodynamics

Physics & Engineering

3

Hobsons Press (Cambridge) Ltd

CONTENTS

Introduction	6
Projectiles	8
Parallelogram law for forces	11
Constant acceleration motion	12
Planetary motion	15
Doppler effect (non-relativistic)	18
Doppler effect (relativistic)	21
Relativity	24
Lorentz transformation	25
Compound pendulum	26
Centre of gravity and radius of gyration	28
Pressure flow measurement	41
Flow rates	42
Pipe flow	45
Ideal pressure rise diffuser	47
Sluice gate	48
Hydraulic jump	50
Compressible flow	51
Thermodynamics	52
Heat conduction shape factors	54
Acoustics	58
Decibel conversion	60
Beam bending	62
Struts	72
Torsion of thin walled tube	76
Cylindrical pressure vessel	77
Complex stresses	78
Elastic strain energy	80
Elastic and plastic section moduli	81
Blank sheets for your own programs	87

How to use these programs

Each program is arranged as follows:

- 1. On the left of the page, explanatory information and the 'execution sequence', the sequence of keystrokes necessary for running the program. Results displayed are printed in gold.
- 2. In the first column on the right hand side of the page, the sequence of keystrokes which make up the program.
- 3. In the second and third columns on the right hand side of the page, the program in check symbol and step number form (see section on checking the program).

Notes

- 1. Where a key has more than one function, the relevant function is printed as the keystroke in the first column
 - e.g. the keystroke 8 may appear as 8, cos or arccos.
- 2. The symbol ▼ within a program always refers to the key ·/EE/-
- 3. The symbol # refers to 3
- 4. The abbreviation gin is 'go if neg' and so refers to the key 1

Entering the program

To enter a program into the calculator:

- 1. Press av 2 0 0 Display shows step programmed at 00 in check symbol form as described below.
- 2. Press AV RUN No change in display.
- 3. Press the sequence of keys for the program as shown in the first column of the program page.

 At each stage the step about to be overwritten is displayed.

 When the machine is first switched on every step is zero.
- 4. Press C/CE Normal number display is resumed.
- 5. Press **AV 2** 0 0 The step programmed at 00 will be displayed.

Checking the program

Each of the programs in the library is shown in check symbol form in the second column on the right-hand side of the page.

Press C/CE repeatedly, and at each stage the check symbol will appear on the left of the display with the step number on the right. Ignore the four zeros in the display.

e.g. A.0000 03

check step symbol number

After stepping through the program, press

△▼ 2 0 0 before execution.

Finally, press C/CE and the program is ready for use.

Correcting the program

If the check symbol for a particular step number is not as indicated in the last two columns of the program page:

1. Press AV 2 go to

followed by the step number if the appropriate step number is not already displayed.

- 2. Press Av RUN
- Enter the correct keystroke. The display will then show the next step in the program. If this is also incorrect, enter the correct keystroke. At each stage, the step about to be overwritten will be displayed.
- 4. When correction has been completed, press C/CE. Any step which has not been overwritten will not be affected.
- 5. Press **AV 2** 0 0

Note

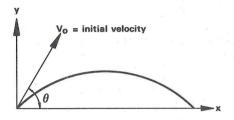
To restore normal use of the calculator after entering or checking the program, press $\boxed{c_{/CE}}$

Running the program

Press the sequence of keys as shown in the program library in the execution sequence. Results displayed are printed in gold.

PROJECTILES

Position relative to point of projection after time t



$$x = v_o t \cos \theta$$
$$y = v_o t \sin \theta - \frac{gt^2}{2}$$

Execution: θ° / RUN / v_{o} / RUN / t / RUN / x / RUN / y

In S.I. units; g taken as 9.81ms⁻².

~	Α	00
D→R	3	01
sto	2	02
tan	9	03
X	٠	04
(6	05
rcl	5	06
cos	8	07
X	•	08
stop	0	09
X	•	10
stop	0	11
sto	2	12
)	6	13
stop	0	14
	F	15
(6	16
rcl	5	17
X	•	18
X	•	19
#	3	20
4	4	21
•	Α	22
9	9	23
0	0	24
5	5	25
=	-	26
)	6	27
=	-	28
stop	0	29
▼ 12	Α	30
goto	2	31
0	0	32
0	0	33
		34
3 °-3.		35

PROJECTILES

Range, maximum height and time of flight

$$T = \frac{2v_o}{g} \sin \theta$$

$$R = \frac{2v_o^2}{g} \sin \theta \cos \theta$$

$$H = \frac{v_o^2}{2g} \sin^2 \theta$$

Execution:

 θ° / RUN / v_{o} / RUN / time of flight / RUN / maximum height / RUN / range

In S.I. units; g taken as 9.81ms⁻².

	Α	00
D→R	3 2 7	01
sto	2	02
sin	7	03
X	•	04
stop	0	05
X	•	06
#	3	07
•	A 2	08
2	2	09
0	0	10
4	4	11 12 13
Χ	•	12
stop	0	13
×	•	14
#	3	15
1	1	16
•	Α	17
2	A 2 2 6 G	18
2	2	19
6	6	20
÷ · stop	G	21
stop	0	22
(6	23
rcl	5	23 24
tan	9	25
)	6	26
+	E	27
+	E	28
+ = stop	E	29
stop	0	30
₩	Α	31
goto	2 0 0	32
goto 0	0	33
0	0	34
		35

PROJECTILES

Necessary angle of projection for given range with given speed of projection

 $\sin 2\alpha = \frac{Rg}{v^2}$ giving two possible angles α_1 and α_2 .

Execution:

 $v / RUN / R / RUN / \alpha_1^2 / RUN / \alpha_2^2$

In S.I. units; g taken as 9.81ms⁻².

X	•	00
÷ .	G	01
X	•	02
#	3	03
9	9	04
•	Α	05
8	8	06
1	1	07
X	•	08
stop	0	09
==	_	10
V	A 7 A	11
arcsin	7	12
▼ ,	A	13
R→D	3	14
÷ .	G	15
#	3	16
2	2	17
_	F	18
stop	0	19
#	3	20
9	9	21
0	0	22
	F	23
=		24
stop	0	25
•	Α	26
goto	2	27
0	0	28
0	0	29
	*	30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
Lancas and the same of the sam	Aummen	-

PARALLELOGRAM LAW FOR FORCES

$$R = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2 + 2PQ \cos \alpha}$$

Execution:

P/RUN/Q/RUN/α°/RUN/R

Range: $0 \le \alpha^{\circ} \le 180^{\circ}$

E may appear if α is close to 0° or 180°

		-
sto	2	00
stop	0	01
X	•	02
(6	03
+	E	04
rcl	5	05
=	_	06
=	— А	07
MEx	5 6	80
)		09
X		10
(6	11 12
stop	0	12
-	F	13
#	3	14
9	9	15
0	0	16
	F	17
	F —	18
V	Α	19
D→R	3	20
sin	3 7 F 3	21
	F	22
#	3	23
1 +) +	1	24
+	E 6	25
)	6	26
	E	27
(6	28
rcl	5	29
X	•	30
))	6	31
=	-	32
\sqrt{X}	1	33
stop	0	34
==		35

CONSTANT ACCELERATION MOTION

u = initial velocity

v = final velocity

s = distance covered

f = acceleration

t = time

$$v = u + ft$$

$$s = ut + \frac{ft^2}{2}$$

Execution:

t/RUN/f/RUN/u/RUN/v/RUN/s

X		00
(-	6	01
X		02
stop	0	03
•	G	04
#	3	05
2	2	06
+	E	07
sto	2	08
+	E	09
stop	0	10
	F	11
stop	0	12
rcl	5	13
)	6	14
=	_	15
stop	0	16
	Α	17
•		17
	2	18
goto 0		-
goto	2	18 19 20
goto 0	2	18 19 20
goto 0	2	18 19
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23 24
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
goto 0	2	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32

CONSTANT ACCELERATION MOTION

For notation see page 12

$$v = \sqrt{u^2 + 2fs}$$

Execution:

u/RUN/f/RUN/s/RUN/v

This gives the absolute value of v; other considerations must be used to determine the correct sign.

Χ	•	00
+	E	01
(6	02
stop	0	03
X	•	04
stop	0	05
+	E	06
)	6	07
-	_	80
√x	1	09
stop	0	10
₩	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
ac- n		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
0.0		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CONSTANT ACCELERATION MOTION

For notation see page 12

(i)
$$t = \frac{v - u}{f}$$
$$s = \frac{v^2 - u^2}{2f}$$

Execution:

v/RUN/u/RUN/f/RUN/t/RUN/s

(ii)
$$f = \frac{v - u}{t}$$

Execution:

v/RUN/u/RUN/t/RUN/f/RUN

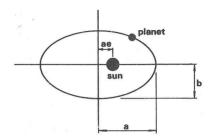
(iii)
$$f = \frac{v^2 - u^2}{2s}$$

Execution:

v/RUN/u/RUN/s/RUN/RUN/f

	F	00
stop	0	01
sto	2	02
÷	G	03
(6	04
÷	G	05
#	3	06
2	2	07
+	E	08
rcl	5	09
=		10
sto	2	11
stop	0	12
)	6	13
X	•	14
stop	0	15
rcl	5	16
= .	_	17
stop	0	18
•	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
2		35
	-	-

PLANETARY MOTION



Kepler's law: orbit is an ellipse with sun at one focus.

$$r = \frac{p}{1 + e \cos \theta} = \frac{b\sqrt{1 - e^2}}{1 + e \cos \theta} = \frac{b^2}{a(1 + e \cos \theta)};$$
$$e^2 = 1 - \frac{b^2}{a^2}$$

Execution:

 θ° / RUN / e / RUN / p / RUN / r

=	X	•	00
	8100 6100		
# 3 04 9 9 05 0 0 06 - F 07 = - 08 ▼ A 09 D→R 3 10 sin 7 11 X 12 stop 0 13 + E 14 # 3 15 1 1 16 ÷ G 17 X 18 stop 0 19 = - 20 stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 26 27 28 29 29 29 29 20 30 31 31 32 33 34	\sqrt{x}	1	02
9 9 05 0 0 06 - F 07 = - 08 ▼ A 09 D→R 3 10 sin 7 11 X · 12 stop 0 13 + E 14 # 3 15 1 1 16 ÷ G 17 X · 18 stop 0 19 = - 20 stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 26 0 0 25 27 28 29 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	_		03
0 0 06 - F 07 = - 08 ▼ A 09 D→R 3 10 sin 7 11 X 12 stop 0 13 + E 14 # 3 15 1 1 16 ÷ G 17 X 18 stop 0 19 = - 20 stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 26 27 28 29 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	#		04
- F 07 = - 08 ▼ A 09 D→R 3 10 sin 7 11 X · 12 stop 0 13 + E 14 # 3 15 1 1 16 ÷ G 17 X · 18 stop 0 19 = - 20 stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 26 0 0 25 27 28 29 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	9	9	05
=	0		06
▼ A 09 D→R 3 10 sin 7 11 X 12 stop 0 13 + E 14 # 3 15 1 1 16 ÷ G 17 X 18 stop 0 19 = - 20 stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 26 27 28 29 29 30 31 31 32 33 34		F	07
X	estima Augman		80
X	•	Α	09
X	D→R	3	10
X	sin	7	11
+ E 14 # 3 15 1 1 16 ÷ G 17 X 18 stop 0 19 = - 20 stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 0 26 27 28 28 29 30 31 31 32 33	X	•	12
# 3 15 1 1 16	stop	0	
1 1 16	+	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	14
÷ G 17 X 18 stop 0 19 = - 20 stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	#	3	15
X · 18 stop 0 19 = - 20 stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	San Control of the Co	1	16
stop 0 19 = - 20 stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	÷	G	17
=	X	•	18
stop 0 21 ▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	stop	0	19
▼ A 22 goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	entrasa entrasa	_	20
goto 2 23 0 0 24 0 0 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33	stop	0	21
0 0 24 0 0 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	₩	Α	22
0 0 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	goto	2	23
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	24
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	25
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			26
29 30 31 32 33 34			27
30 31 32 33 34			28
31 32 33 34			29
32 33 34			30
33 34			31
34	rest		32
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.	4	La	33
35	44		34
			35

PLANETARY MOTION

For notation see page 15

Execution:

 θ° / RUN / e / RUN / b / RUN / r

X	•	00
=		01
\sqrt{x}	1	02
_	F	03
#	3	04
9	9	05
0	0	06
	F - A	07
=	_	08
	Α	09
D→R	3 7	10
sin	7	11
X	•	12
stop	0	13
sto	2	14
+	E	15
#	3	16
1	1	17
÷	G	18
X	•	19
· ()	6	20
rcl	5	21
X		22
*****	F	23
+	E	24
#	3	25
1	1	26
1 =		27
√x	1	28
)	6	29
X	•	30
stop	0	31
==	_	32
stop	0	33
energy Consum		34
=		35

PLANETARY MOTION

For notation see page 15

Execution:

b/RUN/a/RUN/ θ °/RUN/r

sto	2	00
÷	G	01
stop	0	02
X		03
•	Α	04
MEx	5	05
=	_	06
₩	Α	07
MEx	5	80
~	Α	09
arcsin	7	10
cos	8	11
X	•	12
(6	13
stop	0	14
X	,	15
= 1		16
√x	1	17
-	F	18
#	3	19
9	9	20
0	0	21
_	F	22
=	-	23
•	Α	24
D→R	3	25
sin	7	26
)	6	27
+	E	28
#	3	29
1	1	30
÷	G	31
rcl	5	32
÷	G	33
=		34
stop	0	35

DOPPLER EFFECT (non-relativistic)

For sound waves, etc.

v_o = observer velocity

v_s = source velocity

f_s = transmitted frequency

f_o = observed frequency

c = velocity of wave

Given observed frequency, to find transmitted frequency.

$$f_s = \left(\frac{c + v_o}{c - v_s}\right) f_o$$

Execution:

 $c/RUN/v_o/RUN/v_s/RUN/f_o/RUN/f_s$

+ E 01 stop 0 02 ÷ G 03 (6 04 rcl 5 05 - F 06 stop 0 07) 6 08 X 09 stop 0 10 = - 11 stop 0 12 ▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 34	sto	2	00
stop 0 02 ÷ G 03 (6 04 rcl 5 05 — F 06 stop 0 07) 6 08 X 09 stop 0 10 = - 11 stop 0 12 ▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	-	-	
÷ G 03 (6 04 rcl 5 05 F 06 stop 0 07) 6 08 X 09 stop 0 10 = - 11 stop 0 12 ▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		-	-
(6 04 rcl 5 05 F 06 stop 0 07) 6 08 X 09 stop 0 10 = - 11 stop 0 12 ▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 33 34	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	-	THE PERSON NAMED IN
rcl 5 05 - F 06 stop 0 07) 6 08 X 09 stop 0 10 = - 11 stop 0 12 ▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 - 17 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34		-	
	-	_	
stop 0 0.7) 6 08 X · 0.9 stop 0 10 = - 11 stop 0 12 ▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	101		
) 6 08 X 09 stop 0 10 = - 11 stop 0 12 ▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	eton	-	-
X			
stop 0 10 = - 11 stop 0 12 ▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 - 17 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34			
=			
stop 0 12 ▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	stop _	U	
▼ A 13 goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	oton	0	
goto 2 14 0 0 15 0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			1
0 0 15 0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		1	1
0 0 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34		-	1
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		10.770	
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	U	U	1
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			1
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			-
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			1
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	-		
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	×		-
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			26
29 30 31 32 33 34		N-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	Description or resident
30 31 32 33 34			A PROPERTY OF STREET, SHAPE
31 32 33 34			-
32 33 34			30
33 34	2.5		31
34			32
			33
35			34
			35

DOPPLER EFFECT (non-relativistic)

For notation see page 18

Given transmitted frequency, to find observed frequency.

Execution:

c/RUN/v_s/RUN/v_o/RUN/f_s/RUN/f_o

sto ·	2	00
	F	01
stop	0	02
÷	G	03
(6	04
stop	0	05
+	E	06
rcl	5	07
)	6	08
X	•	09
stop	0	10
=		11
stop	0	12
. 🔻	Α	13
goto	2	14
0	0	15
0	0	16
		17
10		18
		19
		20
		21
9.		22
		23
		24
***************************************		25
		26
79		27
MARKET STREET,		28
		29
		30
***************************************		31
		32
		33
***************************************		34
		35

DOPPLER EFFECT (non-relativistic)

For notation see page 18

Given both frequencies, to find source velocity.

Execution:

c/RUN/v_o/RUN/f_o/RUN/f_s/RUN/v_e

-	F	00
(6	01
+	E	02
stop	0	03
X	•	04
stop	0	05
÷	G	06
stop	0	07
.)	6	08
===	_	09
stop	0	10
₩	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
S 18 18 18		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
	7.	21
		22
		23
130	31	24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

DOPPLER EFFECT (relativistic)

(Red shift or blue shift)

f_s = source frequency

f_o = observed frequency

 $c = speed of light = 2.997925 \times 10^8 ms^{-1}$

v = speed of source

 θ = direction of motion of source relative to observer

$$f_o = f_s \frac{\sqrt{1 - \frac{v^2}{c^2}}}{1 - \frac{v}{c} \cos \theta}$$

Execution:

- (i) $v/RUN/c/RUN/\theta/RUN/f_s/X/RUN/f_o$
- (ii) $v/RUN/c/RUN/\theta/RUN/f_o/\div/RUN/f_s$

÷	G	00
stop	0	01
X	•	02
sto	2	03
(6	04
stop	0	05
X	•	06
=		07
\sqrt{x}	1	08
-	F	09
#	3	10
9	9	11
0	0	12
=	_	13
₩	Α	14
D→R	3	15
sin	3	16
)	6	17
+	E	18
#	3	19
1	1	20
÷	G	21
X		22
(6	23
rcl	5	24
	Α	25
arcsin	7	26
cos	8	27
)	6	28
Ė	_	29
sto	2	30
stop	0	31
rcl	5	32
=	-	33
stop	0	34
=		35

DOPPLER EFFECT (relativistic)

(Red shift or blue shift)

Source receding from observer at velocity v. Source frequency f_s, observed frequency f_o.

$$f_o = f_s \frac{\sqrt{1 - \frac{v^2}{c^2}}}{1 + \frac{v}{c}} = f_s \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{v}{c}}{1 + \frac{v}{c}}}$$

Given v and one frequency, to find the other frequency.

Execution:

- (i) $v/RUN/c/RUN/f_s/X/RUN/f_o$
- (ii) $v/RUN/c/RUN/f_o/\div/RUN/f_s$

-		
•	G	00
stop	0	01
_	F	02
#	3	03
1	1	04
•	G	05
(6	06
+	Е	07
#	3	08
2	2	09
-	F	10
)	6	11
=	_	12
\sqrt{x}	1	13
sto	2	14
stop	0	15
rcl	5	16
=	********	17
stop	0	18
▼	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
		23
		24
7.		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

DOPPLER EFFECT (relativistic)

(Red shift or blue shift)

To find v, given fo and fs.

Execution:

fo / RUN / fs / RUN / c / RUN / v

If the wavelengths λ_o and λ_s are known:

Execution:

 λ_s / RUN / λ_o / RUN / c / RUN / ν

If v is negative, motion is towards observer.

÷	G	00
stop	0	01
X	•	02
<u> </u>	F	03
#	3	04
1	1	05
÷	G	06
(6	07
+	E	80
#	3	09
2	2	10
	F	11
)	6	12
X		13
stop	0	14
=	-	15
stop	0	16
•	A	17
goto	2	18
0	0	19
0	0	20
		21
		22
		23
		-
		24
		24 25
		25 26
		25 26 27
		25 26 27 28
		25 26 27 28 29
		25 26 27 28 29 30
		25 26 27 28 29 30 31
		25 26 27 28 29 30
		25 26 27 28 29 30 31
		25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32

RELATIVITY

Fitzgerald contraction, time dilation and mass change.

$$T' = T \left(1 - \frac{v^2}{c^2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$L' = L \left(1 - \frac{v^2}{c^2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$M' = M \left(1 - \frac{v^2}{c^2} \right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

Execution:

- (i) v/RUN/c/RUN/T/X/RUN/T'
- (ii) v/RUN/c/RUN/L/X/RUN/L'
- (iii) v/RUN/c/RUN/M/÷/RUN/M'

÷	G	00
stop	0	0.
X		02
	F	03
+	E	04
#	3	05
1	1	06
=	_	07
\sqrt{x}	1	30
sto	2	09
stop	0	10
rcl	5	11
=		12
stop	0	13
•	Α	14
goto	2	15
0	0	16
0	0	17
		18
		19
	32 (0)	20
		21
		22
		23
	1 2 2 1	24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

LORENTZ TRANSFORMATION

(i)
$$X' = \frac{X - \beta cT}{\sqrt{1 - \beta^2}}$$

(ii)
$$T' = \frac{T - \frac{\beta X}{c}}{\sqrt{1 - \beta^2}}$$

where
$$\beta = \frac{v}{c}$$

(a) Units such that c = 1

Execution:

- (i) $\beta/RUN/X/RUN/T/RUN/X'$
- (ii) β / RUN / T / RUN / X / RUN / T'
- (b) Any consistent units

Execution:

- (i) v/÷/c/=/RUN/X/RUN/T/ X/c/RUN/X'
- (ii) v/÷/c/=/RUN/T/RUN/X/ ÷/c/RUN/T'

V	Α	00
arcsin	7	01
sto	2	02
cos	8	03
-	G	04
X	è	05
stop	0	06
_	F	07
-(-	6	80
rcl	5	09
tan	9	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
)	6	13
=	_	14
stop	0	15
₩.	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

COMPOUND PENDULUM

T = period

 $k_o = radius of gyration about pivot$

 k_g = radius of gyration about c.g.

r = distance from pivot to c.g.

I = length of simple equivalent pendulum

$$T = \frac{2\pi k_o}{\sqrt{gr}}$$

$$I = \frac{k_o^2}{r}$$

Execution:

r/RUN/k_o/RUN/T/RUN/I

In S.I. units; g taken as 9.81ms⁻².

\sqrt{x}	1	00
÷	G	01
X	•	02
stop	0	03
×		04
sto	2	05
#	3	06
2	2	07
•	Α	08
0	0	09
0	0	10
6	6	11
1	1	12
=		13
stop	0	14
rcl	5	15
X	۰	16
=	-	17
stop	0	18
▼	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
2		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

COMPOUND PENDULUM

Notation as on page 26

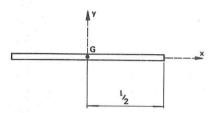
Use
$$k_o = \sqrt{k_g^2 + r^2}$$

Execution:

 $r/RUN/k_g/RUN/T/RUN/I$

sto	2	00
Х	•	01
+	E	02
(6	03
stop	0	04
X	•	05
)	6	06
÷	G	07
rcl	5	80
=		09
sto	2	10
\sqrt{x}	1	11
X		12
#	3	13
2	2	14
•	Α	15
0	0	16
0	0	17
6	6	18
1	1	19
=	_	20
stop	0	21
rcl	5	22
stop	0	23
•	Α	24
goto	2	25
0	0	26
0	0	27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
	9	34
		35

Straight Rod



$$k_{xx}^{2} = 0$$

$$k_{yy}^{2} = \frac{l^{2}}{12}$$

Execution:

I/RUN/k2yy

Notation throughout this section:

G = position of centre of gravity

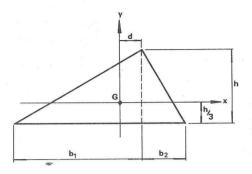
 k_{xx} = radius of gyration about x-axis through G

 k_{yy} = radius of gyration about y-axis through G

X	•	00
	G	01
#	3	02
1	1	03
2	2	04
=		05
stop	0	06
₩ .	Α	07
goto	2	80
0	0	09
0	0	10
		11
		12
		13
11 April 1		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
	4 %	19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CENTRE OF GRAVITY AND RADIUS OF GYRATION

Triangular Lamina



For notation see page 28

$$d = \frac{b_1 - b_2}{3}$$

$$k_{xx}^2 = \frac{h^2}{18}$$

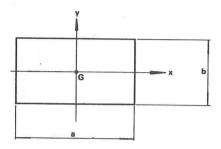
$$k_{yy}^2 = \frac{b_1^2 + b_1 b_2 + b_2^2}{18}$$

Execution:

 b_1 / RUN / b_2 / RUN / d / RUN / k_{yy}^2 / h / RUN / k_{xx}^2

X	•	00
(6	01
-	F	02
stop	0	03
sto	2	04
÷	G	05
#	3	06
3	3	07
X	•	80
stop	0	09
-	G	10
#	3	11
2	2	12
month decir to	_	13
•	Α	14
MEx	5	15
)	6	16
÷	G	17
#	3	18
6	6	19
+	E	20
rcl	5	21
*****	_	22
stop	0	23
X	•	24
•	G	25
#	3	26
1	1	27
8	8	28
		29
stop	0	30
•	A	31
goto	2	32
0	0	33
0	0	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN
		35

Rectangular lamina



For notation see page 28

$$k_{xx}^2 = \frac{b^2}{12}$$

$$k_{yy}^2 = \frac{a^2}{12}$$

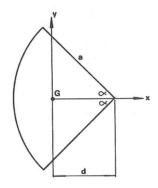
Execution:

 $b/RUN/k_{xx}^2/a/RUN/k_{yy}^2$

÷ G 01 # 3 02 1 1 03 2 2 04 = - 05 stop 0 06 ▼ A 07 goto 2 08 0 0 09 0 0 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34 34	X		00
1 1 03 2 2 04 =	÷	G	01
2 2 04 = - 05 stop 0 06 ▼ A 07 goto 2 08 0 0 09 0 0 10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15 - 16 - 17 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	#	3	02
=	1	1	03
stop 0 06 ▼ A 07 goto 2 08 0 0 09 0 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	2	2	04
▼ A 07 goto 2 08 0 0 09 0 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	=	_	05
goto 2 08 0 0 09 0 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	stop	0	06
0 0 09 0 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	•	A	07
0 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	goto	2	08
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	09
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	0	0	10
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			11
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33			12
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			13
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			14
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			15
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33			18
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33			19
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			1
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33			21
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			22
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	***************************************		23
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			24
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			25
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			26
29 30 31 32 33 34			27
30 31 32 33 34			
31 32 33 34			
32 33 34			
33 34			
34			
			33
35			34
			35

CENTRE OF GRAVITY AND RADIUS OF GYRATION

Sector of circular lamina



For notation see page 28

$$d = \frac{2a \sin \alpha}{3\alpha}$$

$$k_{xx}^2 = \frac{a^2}{4} \left(1 - \frac{\sin 2\alpha}{2\alpha} \right)$$

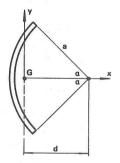
Execution:

 α (in radians) / RUN / a / RUN / d RUN / k_{xx}^2

	sto	2	UU
	sin	7	01
	÷	G	02
	rcl	5	03
	=		04
T	₩	Α	05
	MEx	5	06
ľ	cos	8	07
I	Χ	•	08
	(6	09
-	stop	0	10
1	-	G	11
	# .	3	12
and opposite Advanced	3	3	13
The state of the s	+	E	14
-	×	•	15
Constitution of	▼ .	Α	16
· ·	MEx	5	17
dominant of the last	=		18
	stop	0	19
Acquirement)	6	20
		F	21
	rcl	5	22
	X		23
	rcl	5	24
		F	25
	Χ	•	26
	#	3	27
	9	9	28
		G	29
	#	3	30
	1	1	31
	6	6	32
			33
	stop	0	-
	=	_	35

sto 2 00

Curved rod (arc of a circle)



For notation see page 28

$$d = a \frac{\sin \alpha}{\alpha}$$

$$k_{xx}^2 = \frac{a^2}{2} \left(1 - \frac{\sin 2\alpha}{2\alpha} \right)$$

Execution:

 α° / RUN / a / RUN / d / RUN / k_{vv}^{2}

-	-	
•	A	00
D→R	3	01
sto	2	02
sin	7	03
÷	G	04
rcl	5	05
=		06
₩	Α	07
MEx	5	80
cos	8	09
X	•	10
(6	11
stop	0	12
X	•	13
₩	Α	14
MEx	5	15
)	6	16
stop	0	17
-	F	18
rcl	5	19
X		20
rcl	5	21
	F	22
÷	G	23
#	3	24
2	2	25
ATRICKS ANDRESS		26
stop	0	27
₩	Α	28
goto	2	29
0	0	30
0	0	31
		32
		33
		34
		35

CENTRE OF GRAVITY AND RADIUS OF GYRATION

Spherical shell



For notation see page 28

a = radius

t = thickness

Volume = $4\pi a^2 t$

$$k_{xx}^2 = k_{yy}^2 = k_{zz}^2 = \frac{2a^2}{3}$$

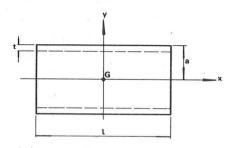
Execution:

a / RUN / k_{xx}^2 / t / RUN / volume

X	•	00
•	G	01
#	3	02
1	1	03
•	Α	04
5	5	05
X	•	06
stop	0	07
X	•	80
#	3	09
1	1	10
0	0	11
8	8	12
0	0	13
-		14
₩.	Α	15
D→R	3	16
stop	0	17
•	Α	18
goto	2	19
0	0	20
0	0	21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
*		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
1		32
- 6		
		33

v . nn

Thin-walled tube



For notation see page 28

a = radius

I = length

t = thickness

Volume = $2\pi alt$

$$k_{xx}^2 = a^2$$

$$k_{yy}^2 = k_{zz}^2 = \frac{a^2}{2} + \frac{l^2}{12}$$

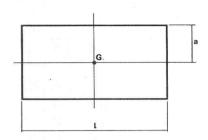
Execution:

 $I/RUN/a/RUN/t/RUN/volume/RUN/k_{xx}^2/RUN/k_{vy}^2$

√x 1 03 X 04 stop 0 05 sto 2 06 X 07 stop 0 08 X 09 # 3 10 3 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 D→R 3 16 stop 0 17 rcl 5 18 X 19 X 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 34	+ -	E	01
X	(6	02
stop 0 05 sto 2 06 X · 07 stop 0 08 X · 09 # 3 10 3 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 D→R 3 16 \$top 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 34	\sqrt{x}	1	03
sto 2 06 X · 07 stop 0 08 X · 09 # 3 10 3 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 D→R 3 16 stop 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 =	X	•	04
X	stop		05
stop 0 08 X · 09 # 3 10 3 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 D→R 3 16 \$top 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 32 = - 32 = - 33 =	sto	2	06
X · 09 # 3 10 3 3 11 _6 6 12 0 0 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 D→R 3 16 stop 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 34	X		07
# 3 10 3 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 = - 14	stop		08
3 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 D→R 3 16 \$top 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 \$top 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 \$top 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		•	09
_6 6 12 0 0 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 D→R 3 16 stop 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 34		0.000	10
0 0 13 = - 14 ▼ A 15 D→R 3 16 \$top 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 \$top 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 \$top 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	3	3	11
=	_6	6	12
▼ A 15 D→R 3 16 stop 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	0	0	13
D→R 3 16 stop 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		_	14
stop 0 17 rcl 5 18 X · 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	~	Α	15
rcl 5 18 X 19 X 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	D→R	3	16
X : 19 X : 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	ŝtop	0	17
X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		1	18
stop 0 21 # 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		•	
# 3 22 6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	X		
6 6 23 = - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	stop	0	21
= - 24) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		3	22
) 6 25 ÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		6	23
÷ G 26 # 3 27 1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	,=	_	
1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34)	6	25
1 1 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	÷		26
2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	#	3	27
= - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34			
stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	2	2	29
= - 32 = - 33 = - 34	=		CATALOGIC CONTROL
= - 33 = - 34	stop	0	31
= _ 34	=		32
DESTRUCTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF	=		33
	=	_	34
= - 35	=	_	35

CENTRE OF GRAVITY AND RADIUS OF GYRATION

Solid cylinder



For notation see page 28

a = radius

I = length

Volume = $\pi a^2 l$

$$k_{xx}^2 = \frac{a^2}{2}$$

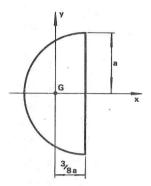
$$k_{yy}^2 = \frac{a^2}{4} + \frac{I^2}{12} = k_{zz}^2$$

Execution:

a / RUN / k_{xx}^2 / I / RUN / volume / RUN / k_{yy}^2

	00
G	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
1000	07
2	80
	09
	10
	11
	12
0	13
_	14
Α	15
3	16
0	17
	18
	19
G	20
3	21
6	22
6	22
_ 6	22 23 24
- 6 G	22 23 24 25
- 6 G 3	22 23 24 25 26
- 6 G	22 23 24 25 26 27
- 6 G 3 2	22 23 24 25 26 27 28
- 6 G 3 2 -	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
- 6 G 3 2 - 0 A	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
- 6 G 3 2 - 0 A 2	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
- 6 G 3 2 - 0 A 2 0	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
- 6 G 3 2 - 0 A 2	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33
- 6 G 3 2 - 0 A 2 0	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
	3 2 E 6 · 0 2 · 3 3 6 0 - A 3 0 5 ·

Solid hemisphere



For notation see page 28

Volume =
$$\frac{2\pi a^3}{3}$$

$$k_{xx}^2 = \frac{2a^2}{5}$$

$$k_{yy}^2 = \frac{83a^2}{320}$$

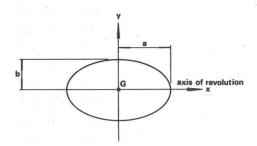
Execution:

a / RUN / volume / RUN / k_{xx} / RUN / k_{yy}

X	X	•	01
X	X	•	02
rcl 5 05 X · 06 # 3 07 1 1 08 2 2 09 0 0 10 = - 11 ▼ A 12 D→R 3 13 stop 0 14 # 3 15 · A 16 4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	(6	03
X	X		04
# 3 07 1 1 08 2 2 09 0 0 10 = - 11 ▼ A 12 D→R 3 13 stop 0 14 # 3 15 · A 16 4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	rcl	5	05
1 1 08 2 2 09 0 0 10 = - 11 ▼ A 12 D→R 3 13 stop 0 14 # 3 15 · A 16 4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	X		06
2 2 09 0 0 10 = - 11 ▼ A 12 D→R 3 13 stop 0 14 # 3 15 · A 16 4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	#	3	07
0 0 10 = - 11 ▼ A 12 D→R 3 13 stop 0 14 # 3 15 · A 16 4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	1		80
=	2	2	09
▼ A 12 D→R 3 13 stop 0 14 # 3 15 · A 16 4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	0	0	10
▼ A 12 D→R 3 13 stop 0 14 # 3 15 · A 16 4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	=_	Concessor	11
stop 0 14 # 3 15 · A 16 4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		Α	12
# 3 15	D→R	3	13
· A 16 4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	stop	0	14
4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	#		15
4 4 17 = - 18) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	•	Α	16
) 6 19 X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	4		17
X · 20 stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	===		18
stop 0 21 # 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 29 = 30 stop 0 31 = 32 = 33 = 34		6	19
# 3 22 8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	X		
8 8 23 3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34			21
3 3 24 ÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	#		1
÷ G 25 # 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	8	8	23
# 3 26 1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		3	
1 1 27 2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34			25
2 2 28 8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	#	3	26
8 8 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34			27
= - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	2		28
stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		8	
= - 32 = - 33 = - 34	Codes Name		
= - 33 = - 34	stop	0	31
= - 34	=	_	
The state of the s			33
= - 35	=		34
	=	_	35

CENTRE OF GRAVITY AND RADIUS OF GYRATION

Solid spheroid



For notation see page 28

(For sphere, a = b)

Volume =
$$\frac{4\pi ab^2}{3}$$

$$k_{xx}^2 = \frac{2b^2}{5}$$

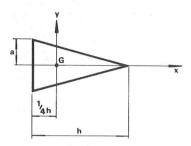
$$k_{yy}^2 = \frac{a^2 + b^2}{5}$$

Execution:

b/RUN/k_{xx}/a/RUN/volume/RUN/k_{yy}

X			
# 3 02	X	•	00
# 3 02	X	•	01
4 4 04 + E 05 (6 06 X · 07 stop 0 08 sto 2 09 X · 10 # 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 = - 15 ▼ A 16 D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 34		3	02
+ E 05 (6 06 X		Α	03
(6 06	4	4	04
X	`+	E	05
stop 0 08 sto 2 09 X · 10 # 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 = - 15 ▼ A 16 D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 34	(6	06
sto 2 09 X · 10 # 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 = - 15 ▼ A 16 D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 33 = - 30 stop 0 31 =	X		07
sto 2 09 X · 10 # 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 = - 15 ▼ A 16 D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 33 = - 33 = - 33 = - 34 = - 30	stop	0	08
# 3 11 6 6 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 = - 15 ▼ A 16 D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		2	09
6 6 12 0 0 13 0 0 14 = - 15 ▼ A 16 D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	X	•	10
0 0 13 0 0 14 = - 15 ▼ A 16 D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	#	3	11
0 0 13 0 0 14 = - 15 ▼ A 16 D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	6	6	12
=	0	0	13
▼ A 16 D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	0	0	14
D→R 3 17 stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	=	_	15
stop 0 18 rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	•	Α	
rcl 5 19 X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	D→R		
X · 20 X · 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		0	18
X 21 # 3 22 · A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 · G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	rcl	5	19
· A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 · G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		•	
· A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 · G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		•	.21
· A 23 4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 · G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	#	3	22
4 4 24 = - 25) 6 26 ÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	•	Α	23
÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		4	24
÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	1	-	25
÷ G 27 # 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	()	1	26
# 3 28 2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	1	10000000	27
2 2 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34		3	28
stop 0 31 = - 32 = - 33 = - 34	2		
= - 32 = - 33 = - 34	=	-	
= - 33 = - 34	stop	0	31
= - 34			32
	=		
= _ 35	-	_	-
	= .		35

Solid cone



For notation see page 28

h = heighta = radius of base

Volume =
$$\frac{\pi a^2 h}{3}$$

$$k_{xx}^2 = \frac{3a^2}{10}$$

$$k_{yy}^2 = \frac{3(4a^2 + h^2)}{80}$$

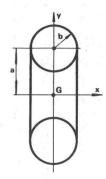
Execution:

a / RUN / k_{xx}^2 / h / RUN / volume / RUN / k_{yy}^2

X #		01
_11		UI
#	3	02
	Α	03
3	3	04
+	E	05
(6	06
X	•	07
stop	0	80
sto	2	09
X	•	10
#	3	11
2	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
=	_	15
•	Α	16
D→R	3	17
stop	0	18
rcl	5	19
X	· •	20
#	3	21
7 () •	Α	22
0	0	23 24
7	7	24
5 =	7 5	25
=	-	26
) ÷	6	27
÷	G	28
#	3	29
2	2	30
=		31
stop	0	32
_ =		33
=	_	34
=		35

CENTRE OF GRAVITY AND RADIUS OF GYRATION

Toroid (circular section)



For notation see page 28

Volume = $2\pi^2 ab^2$

$$k_{xx}^2 = a^2 + \frac{3b^2}{4}$$

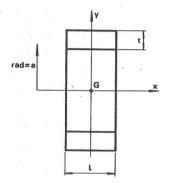
$$k_{yy}^2 = \frac{a^2}{2} + \frac{5b^2}{8}$$

Execution:

b / RUN / a / RUN / volume / RUN / k_{xx}^2 / RUN / k_{yy}^2

X	•	00
÷	G	01
#	3	02
4	4	03
=	-	04
sto	2	05
stop	0	06
X	•	07
+ "	E	80
(6	09
\sqrt{x}	1	10
X	•	11
rcl	5	12
X	•	13
#	3	14
7	7	15
8	8	16
•	Α	17
9	9	18
5	5	19
7	7	20
=	- A-1	21
stop	0	22
#	3	23
3	3	24
X	•	25
rcl	5	26
)	6	27
÷	G	28
stop	0	29
#	3	30
2	2	31
+	E	32
rcl	5	33
maken and the second		34
stop	0	35

Toroid (rectangular section)



For notation see page 28

Volume = 2π atl

$$k_{xx}^2 = a^2 + \frac{t^2}{4}$$

$$k_{yy}^2 = \frac{a^2}{2} + \frac{t^2}{8} + \frac{l^2}{12}$$

Execution:

 $a/RUN/t/RUN/k_{xx}^2/I/RUN/k_{yy}^2$

Post-execution (to find volume):

▲▼ / rcl / X / 6·2831852 / = / volume

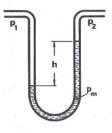
	1	
X		01
+	E	02
• (6	03
stop	0	04
X		05
•	A	06
MEx	5	07
=	-	80
•	Α	09
MEx	5	10
÷	G	11
#	3	12
2	2	13
X	•	14
)	6	15
+	E	16
: (6	17
stop	0	18
X	•	19
W . 1	Α	20
MEx	5	21
	-22	22
W	Α	23
MEx	5	24
X	•	25
÷	G	26
#	3	27
6	6	28
=	_	29
)	6	30
÷	G	31
#	3	32
2	2	33
=	_	34
stop	0	35

2 00

sto

PRESSURE FLOW MEASUREMENT

Manometer



pressure difference $p_1 - p_2 = gh(\rho_m - \rho)$

Execution:

 $\rho_{\rm m}$ / RUN / ρ / RUN / h / RUN / pressure difference

In S.I. units; g taken as 9.81 ms⁻².

	F	OO
stop	0	01
X		02
stop	0	03
X	•	04
#	3	05
9	9	06
•	Α	07
8	8	08
1	1	09
.=		10
stop	0	11
	Α	12
goto	2	13
0	0	14
0	0	15
		16
		17
	- 1	18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
-	4	-

F 00

FLOW RATES

Pitot static tube

u = velocity of fluidP = total pressure

p = static pressure

 ρ = density

$$u = \sqrt{\frac{2(P - p)}{\rho}}$$

Execution:

P/RUN/p/RUN/p/RUN/u

•		
_	F	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
stop	0	03
+	E	04
=	_	05
√x	1	06
stop	0	07
▼	Α	80
goto	2	09
0	0	10
0	0	11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
	6.1	32
		33
		34
		35

FLOW RATES

Sharp edged orifice

A = area

Q = volume flow rate

C_d = discharge coefficient

$$Q = AC_d \sqrt{2gh}$$

Execution:

h/RUN/A/RUN/C_d/RUN/Q

In S.I. units; g taken as 9.81ms⁻².

Х		00
#	3	01
1	1	02
9	9	03
•	Α	04
6	6	05
2	2	06
=		07
√x	1	08
×		09
stop		10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
	-	13
stop	0	14
•	Α	15
goto	2	16
0	0	17
0	0	18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

FLOW RATES

Venturi

Subscript 1 refers to tube Subscript 2 refers to throat

p = static pressure

a = area

u = velocity of fluid

 ρ = density

$$u = \sqrt{\frac{2(p_1 - p_2)}{\rho \left[\left(\frac{a_1}{a_2} \right)^2 - 1 \right]}}$$

Execution:

 a_1 / RUN / a_2 / RUN / ρ / RUN / p_1 / RUN / p_2 / RUN / u

Restrictions:

$$a_1 > a_2, p_1 > p_2$$
 or

$$a_1 < a_2, p_1 < p_2$$

G	00
0	01
•	02
F	03
3	04
1	05
	06
0	07
G	08
٠	09
6	10
0	11
F	12
0	13
E	14
6	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
0	22
,	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
76	34
	35
	0 F 3 1 0 G 6 0 F 0 E

PIPE FLOW

L = length

D = diameter

C_f = skin inertia coefficient

 ρ = density

U_m = mean velocity

pressure drop =
$$2 \frac{L}{D} C_1 \rho U_m^2$$

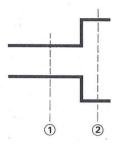
Execution:

 $U_m / RUN / \rho / RUN / C_f / RUN / L / RUN / D / RUN / pressure drop$

Χ		00
Χ	•	01
stop	0	02
Χ		03
stop	0	04
Χ	•	05
stop	0	06
•	G	07
stop	0	80
+	E	09
- Control of the Cont	_	10
stop	0	11
₩	Α	12
goto	2	13
0	0	14
0	0	15
100		16
		17
		18
		19
	1: *	20
		21
	5	22
11		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		20
		30
		31
		31 32
		31 32 33
		31 32

PIPE FLOW

Sudden expansion



Head loss =
$$\frac{(u_1 - u_2)^2}{2g}$$
 (i)

$$\Delta h = \frac{u_1^2}{2g} \left(1 - \frac{A_1}{A_2} \right)^2 \tag{ii}$$

Execution:

- (i) u₁ / RUN / u₂ / RUN / head loss (post execution with / RUN / RUN / before entering new data)
- (ii) u₁ / RUN / RUN / A₁ / RUN / A₂ / RUN / head loss

In S.I. units; g taken as 9.81ms².

	<u> </u>	UU
stop	0	01
X		02
÷	G	03
#	3	04
1	1	05
9	9	06
•	Α	07
6	6	08
2	2	09
X	•	10
(*	6.	11
stop	0	12
÷	G	13
stop	0	14
	F	15
#	3	16
1	1	17
×	٠	18
,)	6	19
=		20
stop	0	21
₩.	Α	22
goto	2	23
0	0	24
0	0	25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

F 00

IDEAL PRESSURE RISE DIFFUSER



A = area

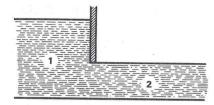
$$\Delta p = \frac{\rho u_1^2}{2} \left[1 - \left(\frac{A_1}{A_2} \right)^2 \right]$$

Execution:

 A_1 / RUN / A_2 / RUN / u_1 / RÜN / ρ / RUN / Δp ($A_2 > A_1$ for +ve Δp)

÷	G	00
stop	0	01
X	•	02
	·F	03
#	3	04
1	1	05
_	F	06
X	•	07
(6	80
stop	0	09
X	•	10
)	6	11
×	٠.	12
stop	0	13
÷	G	14
#	3	15
2	2	16
=	-	17
stop	0	18
▼	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
3		23
		24
* - 42 /		25
	9	26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
***************************************		33
		34
		35

SLUICE GATE



$$F_2^2 = \frac{u_2^2}{gh_2}$$
 (i)

$$=\frac{2h_1^2}{h_2(h_1+h_2)}$$
 (ii)

Execution:

(i) $u_2 / RUN / h_2 / RUN / F_2^2$

In S.I. units; g taken as 9·81ms⁻².

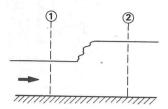
Management and the second		
X		00
•	G	01
stop	0	02
•	G	03
#	3	04
9	9	05
•	Α	06
8	8	07
1	1	08
=	-	09
stop	0	10
■ ■	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
•		15
		16
e g		17
		18
100		19
	8.1	20
		21
8 8 5		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

Sluice gate (cont.)

(ii) $h_2 / RUN / h_1 / RUN / F_2^2$

÷	G	00
stop	0.	01
+	E	02
(6	03
X	•	04
()	6	05
÷	G	06
+	E	07
=	_	80
•	Α	09
goto	2	10
0	0	11
0 .	0	12
	-83	13
6, 5	- 199	14
		15
		16
		17
	1	18
		19
		20
	7.1	21
41 32.1		22
		23
	15.0	24
		25
		26
in at a		27
N 2 383 2		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
7		34
	7.	35
	-	*

HYDRAULIC JUMP



$$F_1^2 = \frac{h_2(h_1 + h_2)}{2h_1^2}$$
 (i)

$$F_2^2 = \frac{h_1 (h_1 + h_2)}{2h_2^2}$$
 (ii)

Execution:

- (i) $h_2 / RUN / h_1 / RUN / F_1^2$
- (ii) $h_1 / RUN / h_2 / RUN / F_2^2$

G	00
0	01
	02
6	03
•	04
6	05
G	06
3	07
2	08
	09
0	10
Α	11
2	12
0	13
0	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
PORTE STATE STATE	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
***************************************	30
	31
9	32
	33
	34
1	35
	0 E 6 G 3 2 - 0 A 2

COMPRESSIBLE FLOW

Perfect gas relationships:

M = mach number,

 γ = ratio of specific heats = 1.405 for dry air

$$\frac{T}{T_o} = \left(1 - \frac{(\gamma - 1) M^2}{2}\right)$$

$$\frac{P}{P_0} = \left(1 - \frac{(\gamma - 1) M^2}{2}\right)^{\frac{\gamma}{\gamma - 1}}$$

$$\frac{\rho}{\rho_o} = \left(1 - \frac{(\gamma - 1) \, \mathsf{M}^2}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{\gamma - 1}}$$

Execution:

M/RUN/ γ /RUN/ $\frac{T}{T_o}$ /RUN/ $\frac{P}{P_o}$ /RUN/ $\frac{\rho}{\rho_o}$

X	•	00
	F	01
(6	02
X	•	03
stop	0	04
sto	2	05
)	6	06
÷ #	G	07
#	6 G 3	08
2	2	09
+	E	10
#	3	11
1	1	12
=	-	13
stop	0	14
In	4	15
÷	G	16
(6	17
rcl	5	18
_	F	19
#	3	20
1.	1	21
=	-	22
)	6	23
X	·	23 24 25
MEx	Α	25
MEx	5	26
= ,	_	27
	Α	28
e ^x	4	29
stop	A 5 - A 4 0	30
rcl	5	31
. =		32
~	А	33
e×	4	34
stop	4 0	35
		-

THERMODYNAMICS

Polytropic process

p = pressure

v = volume

n = index

T = absolute temperature

R = gas constant

 $pv^n = constant$

To find index or final pressure or volume

(i)
$$p_2 = p_1 \left(\frac{v_1}{v_2} \right)^{-1}$$

(ii)
$$v_2 = v_1 \left(\frac{p_1}{p_2} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}}$$

(iii)
$$n = -\frac{\log\left(\frac{p_2}{p_1}\right)}{\log\left(\frac{v_2}{v_1}\right)}$$

Execution:

- (i) $n / RUN / v_1 / RUN / v_2 / RUN / p_1 / RUN / p_2$
- (ii) $n/\div/RUN/p_1/RUN/p_2/RUN/v_1/RUN/v_2$
- (iii) / ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 1 / 9 / p₁ / RUN / p₂ / RUN / v₁ / RUN / v₂ / RUN / n

		1
X		00
(6	01
stop	0	02
÷	G	03
stop	0	04
	_	05
In	4	06
)	6	07
=	_	08
-	Α	09
e×	4	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
-		13
stop	0	14
₩.	Α	15
goto	2	16
0	0	17
0	0	18
	G	19
stop	0	20
	-	21
In	4	22
÷	G	23
(-	6	24
stop	0	25
÷	G	26
stop	0	27
=		28
ln	4	29
•)	6	30
·	F	31
=	_	32
stop	0	33
=		34
_		35

THERMODYNAMICS

Polytropic process

To find work

work =
$$\frac{p_2 v_2 - p_1 v_1}{1 - n}$$
 (i)

$$= \frac{R(T_2 - T_1)}{1 - n}$$
 (ii)

for a perfect gas

Execution:

- (i) p₁/RUN / v₁ / RUN / p₂ / RUN / v₂ / RUN / n / RUN / work
- (ii) R / RUN / T₁ / RUN / RUN / T₂ / RUN / n / RUN / work

2	00
•	01
0	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
0	08
1	09
-	10
	11
1	12
1	12 13
	14
A	15
	16
F	17
_	18
0	19
Α	20
2	21
0	22
0	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	0 6 6 3 1 F 0 6 F - 0 A

HEAT CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS

Cylinder

 r_i = inside radius

 r_o = outside radius

L = length

F = shape factor

$$F = \frac{2\pi L}{\ln\left(\frac{r_o}{r_i}\right)}$$

Execution:

r_o / RUN / r_i / RUN / L / RUN / F

÷	G	00
stop	0	01
=	_	02
In	4	03
÷	G	04
X		05
stop	0	06
X		07
#	3	08
3	3	09
6	6	10
0	0	11
=	_	12
•	Α	13
D→R	3	14
stop	0	15
▼	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
		20
		21
		22
2 ¹⁰ 2		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
	0	29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

HEAT CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS

Sphere

 r_i = inside radius r_o = outside radius

$$F = \frac{4\pi r_o r_i}{r_o - r_i}$$

Execution:

r_i/RUN/r_o/RUN/F

÷	G	00
	F	01
(6	02
stop	0	03
÷	G	04
)	6	05
+	G	06
Χ	•	07
# #	3	80
7	7	09
2	2	10
0	0	11
=		12
•	Α	13
D→R	3	14
stop	0	15
•	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
	- light	20
- 1 n		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
	_	34
		35

HEAT CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS

Horizontal disc

r = radiusD = centre line depth

$$F = \frac{2.22 \text{ r}}{1 - \frac{\text{r}}{2.83D}}$$

Execution:

r/RUN/D/RUN/F

sto	2	00
+	G	01
stop	0	02
÷	G	03
#	3	04
2	2	05
• 500	Α	06
8	8	07
3	3	08
_	F	09
#	3	10
1	1	11
_	F	12
•	G	13
X	•	14
rcl	5	15
X	•	16
#	3	17
2	2	18
•	Α	19
2	2	20
2	2	21
=	_	22
stop	0	23
	Α	24
goto	2	25
0	0	26
0	0	27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

HEAT CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTOR

Buried sphere

r = radius D = centre line depth

$$F = \frac{\pi r}{1 - \frac{r}{2D}}$$

Execution:

r/RUN/D/RUN/F

sto	2	00
÷	G	01
stop	0	02
_	F	03
· #	3	04
2	2	05
_	F	06
÷	G	07
X	•	80
rcl	5	09
X		10
#	3	11
3	3	12
6	6	13
0	0	14
=		15
▼ ,	A	16
D→R	3	17
stop	0	18
	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
		23
* * * * * * *		24
		25
	Y	26
		27
		28
Sign of the second	1	29
		30
	1	31
		32
8.		33
Of		34
8		35

ACOUSTICS

Adding sound levels (and weighted sound levels) in dB (+ hourly average of sound level) (Log. r.m.s. addition)

$$L_n = 10 \log_{10} \frac{P_n}{P_r} = 4.3429448 \ln \frac{P_n}{P_r}$$

where P_r = reference s.p.l. of 2 x 10⁻⁵ Nm⁻²

Definitions:

$$L_{m} \oplus L_{n} = 4.34294 \ln \left[\exp \left(\frac{L_{m}}{4.34294} \right) + \exp \left(\frac{L_{n}}{4.34294} \right) \right]$$

Noise level subtraction operator ⊖

$$L_{m} \ominus L_{n} = 4.34294 \ln \left[exp \left(\frac{L_{m}}{4.34294} \right) - exp \left(\frac{L_{n}}{4.34294} \right) \right]$$

Weighting by time operator ⊗

$$L_n \otimes t_n = 4.34294 \text{ In } \left[t_n \exp \left(\frac{L_n}{4.34294} \right) \right]$$

Averaging over time

$$L_{av} = 4.34294 \cdot ln \left[\frac{1}{t} \sum_{k=1}^{n} t_k exp \left(\frac{L_k}{4.34294} \right) \right]$$

 $t = t_1 + t_2 + \cdots + t_n$

Weighting table ('A' weighting)

f(Hz)	$W_f(dB)$	f(kHz)	$W_f(dB)$
31.5	39	1	0
63	26	2	1
125	16	4	1
250	10	8	1
500	3		

÷	G	00
#	3	01
8	8	02
•	Α	03
6	6	04
8	8	05
5	5	06
8	8	07
9	9	08
	_	09
	Α	10
e×	4	11
Χ		12
stop	0	13
+	E	14
rcl	5	15
=	_	16
sto	2	17
\sqrt{x}	1	18
ln.	4	19
Χ		20
#	3	21
8	8	22
•	Α	23
6	6	24
8	8	25
5	5	26
8	8	27
9	9	28
=	_	29
stop	0	30
•	Α	31
goto	2	31 32
0	0	33
0	0	34
		35

Pre-execution:

/ ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 / C/CE / ▲▼ / sto / to clear memory

Execution:

- i) Adding noise/sound levels: $L_{1} / RUN / RUN / L_{2} / RUN / RUN / L_{1} \oplus L_{2} / L_{3} / RUN / RUN / L_{1} \oplus L_{2} \oplus L_{3} \cdot \cdot \cdot$
- (ii) Subtracting noise levels: $L_1 \ / \ RUN \ / \ RUN \ / \ L_2 \ / \ RUN \ / \ \ / \ RUN \ / \ L_1 \ominus L_2$ (add or subtract levels at will)
- (iii) Adding and weighting noise levels: $L_1/-/W_1/RUN/RUN/L_1-W_1/L_2/-/W_2/RUN/RUN/(L_1-W_1) \oplus (L_2-W_2) \cdots \text{ (see table for } W_f)$ Post execution: $/ \Delta V / \Delta V / \text{goto } / 1/4/\text{GCE}/\Delta V / \Delta V / \text{MEx}/\div/n/RUN/L_{weighted}$ where n = no. of levels entered.

Post execution:

/
$$\Delta \Psi$$
 / goto / 1 / 4 / $^{\text{C/CE}}$ / $\Delta \Psi$ / MEx / \div / t / RUN / \downarrow_{av}

(v) Hourly averaged noise level:

Add 24 hourly levels using (i) then post-execution

Post execution:

/ ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 1 / 4 / ^C/CE / ▲▼ / ▲▼ / MEx / ÷ / 24 / RUN / Lav

DECIBEL CONVERSION

$$A_{dB} = 10 \log_{10} \frac{P_2}{P_1} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{E_2}{E_1}$$
$$= 20 \log_{10} \frac{I_2}{I_1}$$

$$P_2 = P_1 \text{ antilog}_{10} \frac{AdB}{10}$$

$$E_2 = E_1 \text{ antilog}_{10} \frac{\text{AdB}}{20}$$

$$I_2 = I_1 \text{ antilog}_{10} \frac{AdB}{20}$$

Neper conversion:

$$A_n = \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{P_2}{P_1} = \ln \frac{E_2}{E_1} = \ln \frac{I_2}{I_1}$$

$$P_2 = P_1 \exp 2A_n$$

$$E_2 = E_1 \exp A_n$$

$$I_2 = I_1 \exp A_n$$

Ratio to dB or nepers:

Execution:

$$\begin{array}{c} P_2/\div/P_1/=/\blacktriangle\blacktriangledown/\sqrt{x}/\\ \text{or} \quad E_2/\div/E_1/=/\\ \text{or} \quad I_2/\div/I_1/=/ \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{c} r/RUN/A_n/\\ RUN/A_{dB} \end{array}$$

In	4	00
stop	0	01
X		02
#	3	03
8	8	04
• /	Α	05
6	6	06
8	8	07
5	5	08
8	8	09
9	9	10
=	_	11
stop	0	12
•	Α	13
goto	2	14
0	0	15
0	0	16
•	G	17
#	3	18
8	8	19
٠	A	20
6	6	21
8	8	22
5	5	23
8	8	24
9	9	25
		26
stop	0	27
₩	Α	28
e ^x	4	29
X	•	30
stop	0	31
	Α	32
goto	2	33
1	1	34
7	7	35

dB or nepers to ratio:

Pre-execution:

dB to ratio: $\triangle \checkmark / \triangle \checkmark / goto / 1 / 7 / first time only nepers to ratio: <math>\triangle \checkmark / \triangle \checkmark / goto / 2 / 8 / every time$

Execution:

dB to ratio:

$$A_{dB} / RUN / A_{n} / RUN / r$$

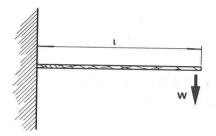
$$\begin{cases}
/ X / P_{1} / = / P_{2} \\
or / E_{1} / = / E_{2} \\
or / I_{1} / = / I_{2} \\
or / = / r^{2}
\end{cases}$$

Always use / = / even if no other result is required.

nepers to ratio:

A_n / RUN / r and continue with alternatives as above.

Beam with one fixed end and load W at free end



end slope =
$$\frac{W\ell^2}{2EI}$$

end deflection = $\frac{W\ell^3}{3EI}$

Execution:

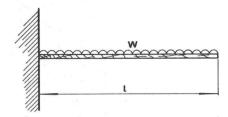
l / RUN / W / RUN / E / RUN / I / RUN /
slope / RUN / deflection

X . 01 X . 02 stop 0 03 ÷ G 04 stop 0 05 ÷ G 06 stop 0 07 ÷ G 08 # 3 09 2 2 10 ÷ G 11 stop 0 12 # 3 13 1 1 14 · A 15 5 5 16 X · 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 30 31 32 33 34 34 35	sto	2	00
stop 0 03 ÷ G 04 stop 0 05 ÷ G 06 stop 0 07 ÷ G 08 # 3 09 2 2 10 ÷ G 11 stop 0 12 # 3 13 1 1 14 · A 15 5 5 16 X 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	X	•	01
÷ G O4 stop O O5 ÷ G O6 stop O O7 ÷ G O8 # 3 O9 2 2 10 ÷ G 11 stop O 12 # 3 13 1 1 14 · A 15 5 5 16 X 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop O 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 O O 23 O O 24	X	•	02
stop 0 05 ÷ G 06 stop 0 07 ÷ G 08 # 3 09 2 2 10 ÷ G 11 stop 0 12 # 3 13 1 1 14 · A 15 5 5 16 X 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	stop		03
÷ G 06 stop 0 07	÷		
 ÷ G 06 stop 0 07 ÷ G 08 # 3 09 2 2 10 ÷ G 11 stop 0 12 # 3 13 1 1 14 · A 15 5 5 16 X · 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 	stop		05
÷ G 08 # 3 09 2 2 10 ÷ G 11 stop 0 12 # 3 13 1 1 14 · A 15 5 5 16 X 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	÷	1000	100 100
# 3 09 2 2 10 ÷ G 11 stop 0 12 # 3 13 1 1 14 · A 15 5 5 16 X 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			1
2 2 10			
÷ G 11 stop 0 12 # 3 13 1 1 14 • A 15 5 5 16 X 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	#	1	1
stop 0 12 # 3 13 1 1 14 · A 15 5 5 16 X · 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	2		
# 3 13 1 1 14	÷		
1 1 14	stop		
 A 15 5 5 16 X 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 	The second secon		
5 5 16 X 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	1		
X · 17 rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	•		100 100
rcl 5 18 = - 19 stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34	5	5	The state of the state of
=	X	•	1
stop 0 20 ▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	rcl	5	1
▼ A 21 goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	=		2500000
goto 2 22 0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
0 0 23 0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	▼		21
0 0 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			22
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	24
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			25
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
29 30 31 32 33 34			
30 31 32 33 34			
31 32 33 34			1
32 33 34	-		
33 34	,		
34			and the second second
35			
			35

cto 2 00

BEAM BENDING

Beam with one fixed end and distributed loading W



end slope =
$$\frac{W\ell^2}{6EI}$$

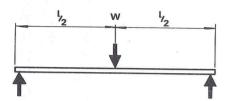
end deflection = $\frac{W\ell^3}{8EI}$

Execution:

l / RUN / W / RUN / E / RUN / I / RUN /
slope / RUN / deflection

sto	2	00
		01
X	•	02
stop	0	03
÷	G	04
stop	0	05
÷	G	06
stop	0	07
÷	G	08
#	3	09
6	6	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
#	3	13
•	A 7	14
7		15
5	5	16
×	•	17
rcl	5	18
=	_	19
stop	0	20
▼ ' '	Α	21
goto	2	22
0	0	23
0	0	24
, 10 mg		25
		26
≥x		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

Simply supported beam with central load W



end slope =
$$\frac{W\ell^2}{16EI}$$

central deflection =
$$\frac{W\ell^3}{48EI}$$

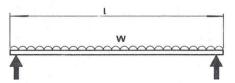
Execution:

l / RUN / W / RUN / E / RUN / I / RUN /
end slope / RUN / central deflection

sto X X stop	2 · ·	00 01 02 03
X stop ÷	. 0	02
stop ÷	-	-
÷	-	03
		O.S
***************************************	G	04
stop	0	05
÷	G	06
stop	0	07
÷	G	08
#	3	09
1.	1	10
6	6	11
÷	G	12
stop	0	13
#	3	14
3	3	15
X	•	16
rcl	5	17
=	-	18
stop	0	19
₩	Α	20
goto	2	21
0	0	22
0	0	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
2		30
		31
		32
180		SZ
5	- area and an analysis	33
	P ₂	-
▼ goto 0	A 2 0	20 21 22 23 24

BEAM BENDING

Simply supported beam with distributed loading W



end slope =
$$\frac{W\ell^2}{24EI}$$

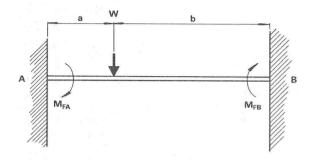
central deflection =
$$\frac{5W \ell^3}{384EI}$$

Execution:

l / RUN / W / RUN / E / RUN / I / RUN /
end slope / RUN / central deflection

2	00
•	01
•	02
0	03
G	04
0	05
G	06
0	07
G	08
3	09
2	10
4	11
G	12
0	13
3	14
3	15
Α	16
2	17
•	18
5	19
_	20
0	21 22
Α	22
2	23
0	24
0	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
F 2	34
	35
	G O G O G 3 2 4 G O 3 A 2 · 5 - O A 2 O O O O O O O O O O O O O

Beam fixed at both ends with load W at a distance from end A



$$M_{FA} = \frac{Wb^2 a}{\ell^2}$$

$$M_{FB} = \frac{Wa^2b}{\ell^2}$$

$$\ell = a + b$$

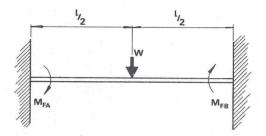
Execution:

b/RUN/a/RUN/W/RUN/l/RUN/M_{FA}/RUN/M_{FB}

sto	2	00
X	. •	01
X		02
rcl	5	03
X		04
()	6	05
stop	0	06
÷	G	07
rcl	5	80
)	6	09
sto	2	10
X		11
stop	0	12
÷	G	13
2 (1	6	14
stop	0	15
X	•	16
)	6	17
APPROX.	F	18
×		19
stop	0	20
rcl	5	21
_	F	22
The latest and the la	1 - - 1	23
stop	0	24
	Α	25
goto	2	26
0	0	27
0	0	28
		29
		30
NO.		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

BEAM BENDING

Beam with two fixed ends and central loading W



Fixed end moments

$$M_{FA} = -\frac{W\ell}{8}$$

$$M_{FB} = \frac{W\ell}{8}$$

Central deflection

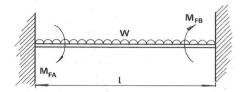
$$d = \frac{W\ell^3}{192EI}$$

Execution:

W / RUN / ℓ / RUN / E / RUN / I / RUN / M_{FA} / RUN / M_{FB} / RUN / d

() :	G	00
#	3	01
8	8	02
X	•	03
stop	0	04
sto	2	05
X	•	06
(6	07
	Α	08
MEx	5	09
X	•	10
)	6	11
÷	G	12 13
#	3	13
2	2	14
4	4 G	15
÷		16
stop	0	17
÷	G	18
stop	0	19
=	-	20
₩	Α	21
MEx	5	22
	F	23
	F	24
stop	0	25
=	-	26
stop	0	27
rcl	5	28
stop	0	29
₩	Α	30
goto	2	31
0	0	32
0	0	33
		34
		35

Beam between two fixed ends with evenly distributed total load W



Fixed end moments

$$M_{FA} = -\frac{W\ell}{12}$$

$$M_{FB} = \frac{W\ell}{12}$$

Central deflection

$$d = \frac{W\ell^3}{384EI}$$

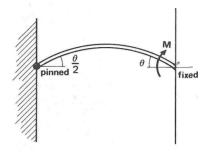
Execution:

W / RUN / ℓ / RUN / E / RUN / I / RUN / M_{FA} / RUN / M_{FB} / RUN / d

G	00
3	01
	02
2	03
	04
0	05
2	06
•	07
6	80
Α	09
5	10
•	11
6	12
G	13
	14
	15
2	16
G	17
0	18
G	19
0	20
	21
Α	22
	23
F	24
F	25
0	26
_	27
0	28
5	29
0	30
Α	31
2	32
0	33
0	34
	35
	3 1 2 0 2 6 A 5 6 G 3 3 2 G 0 G 0 - A 5 F F 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

BEAM BENDING

Beam with one fixed end, one pinned end. Effect of rotation at fixed end.



M = applied bending moment

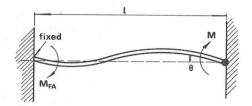
end slope =
$$\frac{M\ell}{3EI}$$

Execution:

M / RUN / l / RUN / E / RUN / I / RUN / end slope

X	•	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
stop	0	03
÷	G	04
stop	0	05
÷	G	06
#	3	07
3	3	08
= "		09
stop	0	10
. V	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
	2 2	25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
-		34
		35

Beam with one fixed end and one pinned end — effect of rotation at pinned end



Moment at fixed end A, = $M_{FA} = \frac{M}{2}$

end slope
$$\theta = \frac{M\ell}{4EI}$$

Execution:

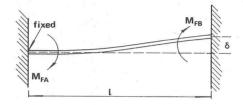
M / RUN / l / RUN / E / RUN / I / RUN / end slope

stop ÷	0 G 0	01 02
		02
	0	
stop		03
÷	G	04
stop	0	05
•	G	06
#	3	07
	4	80
=		09
stop	0	10
•	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
		15
		16
28		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
1977		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

. 00

BEAM BENDING

Effect of end displacement on beam fixed at both ends



Moments at fixed ends due to displacement δ

$$M_{FA} = M_{FB} = \frac{+6EI\delta}{\ell^2}$$

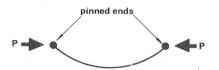
Execution:

E/RUN/I/RUN/δ/RUN/ℓ/RUN/M_{FA}

X	•	00
stop	0	01
X	. •	02
stop	0	03
X	•	04
stop	0	05
X		06
#	3	07
6	6	08
÷	G	09
(6	10
stop	0.	11
X	•	12
)	6	13
=		14
stop	0	15
₩	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
		20
		21
F 6,	4	22
1 1	×, 11	23
r		24
		25
		26
-		27
	-	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

STRUTS

Critical load - strut with two pinned ends



$$P_{crit.} = critical load = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{\ell^2}$$

Execution:

l/RUN/E/RUN/I/RUN/Pcrit

÷	G	00
#	3	01
3	3	02
	Α	03
1	1	04
4	4	05
1	1	06
6	6	07
÷	G	80
X	•	09
X	•	10
stop	0	11
X	•	12
stop	0	13
=		14
stop	0	15
•	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
		20
		21
6		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
·		34
		35

0 00

STRUTS

Critical load for strut fixed at one end, pinned at other end



$$P_{crit.} = \frac{2\pi^2 EI}{\ell^2}$$

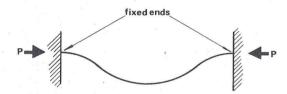
Execution:

l/RUN/E/RUN/I/RUN/Pcrit.

# 3 01 3 02 A 03 1 1 04 4 4 05 1 1 06 5 5 07 9 9 08 2 2 09 6 6 10 ÷ G 11 X 12 + E 13 X 14 stop 0 15 X 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34 - 35	÷	G	00
 A 03 1 1 04 4 4 05 1 1 06 5 5 07 9 9 08 2 2 09 6 6 10 ÷ G 11 X 12 + E 13 X 14 stop 0 15 X 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 22 0 0 23 24 25 26 27 28 30 31 32 33 34 34 	#	3	01
1 1 04 4 4 05 1 1 06 5 5 07 9 9 08 2 2 09 6 6 10 ∴ G 11 X 12 + E 13 X 14 stop 0 15 X 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 0 24 25 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34	3	*************	02
4 4 05 1 1 06 5 5 07 9 9 08 2 2 09 6 6 10 ÷ G 11 X 12 + E 13 X 14 stop 0 15 X 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 0 24 25 0 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34			
1 1 06 5 5 07 9 9 08 2 2 09 6 6 10 ÷ G 11 X 12 + E 13 X 14 stop 0 15 X 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23	1	1	
5 5 07 9 9 08 2 2 09 6 6 10 ÷ G 11 X 12 + E 13 X 14 stop 0 15 X 0 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 0 0 23 0 24 0 25 0 27 0 28 0 29 0 30 0 31 0 32 0 33	4		
9 9 08 2 2 09 6 6 10 ÷ G 11 X · 12 + E 13 X · 14 stop 0 15 X · 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 0 0 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
2 2 09 6 6 10 ÷ G 11 X · 12 + E 13 X · 14 stop 0 15 X · 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 22 0 0 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34			
6 6 10		1000	
÷ G 11 X · 12 + E 13 X · 14 stop 0 15 X · 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34			
X			
+ E 13 X · 14 stop 0 15 X · 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34			
X			
stop 0 15 X · 16 stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34			
X	X	1	
stop 0 17 = - 18 stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34		1	
=	X		
stop 0 19 ▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	stop	0	
▼ A 20 goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	=	_	
goto 2 21 0 0 22 0 0 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33	stop	0	
0 0 22 0 0 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	~		
0 0 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	goto	2	21
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	0	0	
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	0	0	
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			25
28 29 30 31 32 33 34			1
29 30 31 32 33 34			27
30 31 32 33 34			28
31 32 33 34			
32 33 34			
33 34			
34			
Language and the same and the s			1
35			34
			35

STRUTS

Strut with two fixed ends



$$P_{crit.} = \frac{4\pi^2 EI}{\ell^2}$$

Execution:

l/RUN/E/RUN/I/RUN/P_{crit.}

÷	G	00
#	3	01
6	6	02
	Α	03
2	2	04
8	8	05
3	3	06
2 ÷	2	07
	G	80
X	•	09
X	•	10
stop	0	11
X	٠	12
stop	0	13
=	_	14
stop	0	15
•	Α	16
goto	2	17
0	0	18
0	0	19
		20
		21
		22
	120	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
75		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

STRUTS

Critical load for strut with one fixed end and one free end



$$P_{crit.} = \frac{EI\pi^2}{(2\ell)^2}$$

Execution:

l/RUN/E/RUN/I/RUN/Pcrit.

÷	G	00
#	3	01
9	9	02
0	0	03
÷	G	04
=		05
•	Α	06
D→R	3	07
X	•	80
X		09
stop	0	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
=	_	13
stop	0	14
•	Α	15
goto	2	16
0	0	17
0	0	18
		19
		20
		21
	27.5	22
		23
		24
	0	25
		26
		27
-		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

TORSION OF THIN WALLED TUBE

Torque =
$$2\pi r^3 t G \frac{\theta}{l}$$

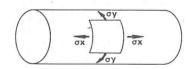
$$\frac{\theta}{L}$$
 = twist per unit length = $\frac{\text{angular deflection}}{\text{length}}$

Execution:

r / RUN / t / RUN / G / RUN /
$$\frac{\theta}{L}$$
 / RUN / torque

X	•	00
(6	01
X	•	02
)	6	03
X	٠	04
#	3	05
3	3	06
6	6	07
0.	0	08
X	•	09
stop	0	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
X	•	13
stop	0	14
=	-	15
•	Α	16
D→R	3	17
stop	0	18
	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
	1 2	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
4		28
		29
		30
G .		31
0		32
		33
		34
		35
		OF THE OWNER, THE OWNE

CYLINDRICAL PRESSURE VESSEL



Longitudinal stress $\sigma_x = \frac{pd}{4t}$

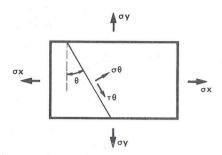
Hoop stress $\sigma_{y} = \frac{pd}{2t}$

Execution:

p/RUN/d/RUN/t/RUN/ σ_x /RUN/ σ_y

X	•	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
stop	0	03
÷	G	04
#	3	05
4	4	06
+	E	07
stop	0	08
=	_	09
stop	0	10
•	Α	11
goto	2	12
0	0	13
0	0	14
		15
	2	16
		17
		18
	7	19
		20
		21
	TU.	22
	1	23
-i A MU	AT	24
	6	25
mi 6 o		26
Thu Inc	THE	27
	A	28
		29
9	0	30
	0	31
		32
		33
		34
		35

COMPLEX STRESSES



$$\sigma_{\theta} = \frac{\sigma_{x} + \sigma_{y}}{2} + \frac{\sigma_{x} - \sigma_{y}}{2} \cos 2\theta$$

$$\tau_{\theta} = \frac{\sigma_{\mathsf{x}} - \sigma_{\mathsf{y}}}{2} \sin 2\theta$$

Execution:

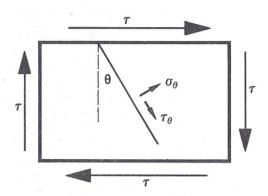
 $\sigma_{\rm x}$ / + / $\sigma_{\rm y}$ / RUN / θ / RUN / σ_{θ} / θ / Δ / MEx/ RUN / τ_{θ}

For angle θ in degrees use / \blacktriangle / \blacktriangle / $D \rightarrow R$ / after entering θ each time.

For negative θ use / — / = / after third / RUN / to give correct sign of τ_{θ} .

2	00
G	01
3	02
2	03
E	04
6	05
F	06
5	07
-	08
2	09
	10
7	11
•	12
E	13
F	14
L	15
	16
1	17
•	18
5	19
6	20
_	21
0	22
	23
	24
5	25
7	26
6	27
•	28
6	29
5	30
8	31
6	32
E	33
-	34
0	35
	G 3 2 E 6 F 5 - 2 0 7 E F E 3 1 5 6 6

COMPLEX STRESSES



 $\sigma_{\theta} = \tau \sin 2\theta$ $\tau_{\theta} = -\tau \cos 2\theta$

Execution:

 θ / RUN / au / RUN / $au_{ heta}$ / RUN / $au_{ heta}$

For θ in degrees insert / \blacktriangledown / D \rightarrow R / at start of program or use / $\blacktriangle\blacktriangledown$ / $\blacktriangle\blacktriangledown$ / D \rightarrow R / after entering θ .

For negative θ , use / — / = / after third / RUN / to give correct sign of σ_{θ} .

sin	7	00
Χ	190.	01
+	E F E 3	02
_	F	03
+	E	04
#	3	05
1	1	06
=	_	07
sto	2	80
stop	0	09
Χ	•	10
(6	11 12 13
X	•	12
rcl	5	13
	5 F	14
76 = 1	_	15
stop	0	16
rcl	5	17
X	•	18
-	F E 3	19
+ '	E	20
#	3	21
- 1	1	22
	_	23
\sqrt{x}	1	24
) = stop	6	24 25
=		20
stop	0	27
	Α	28
goto	2 0	29
0	0	30
0 · ·	0	31
		32
		33
		34
		35

ELASTIC STRAIN ENERGY

Elastic strain energy:

- (i) In tension $\frac{\sigma^2}{2E}$
- (ii) In torsion $\frac{\tau^2}{2G}$

Execution:

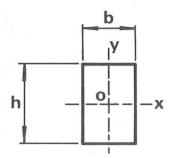
- (i) $\sigma / RUN / E / RUN / energy$
- (ii) τ / RUN / G / RUN / energy

X	•	00
÷	G	01
÷ # 2	3	02
2	2	03
÷	G	04
stop	0	05
-	_	06
stop	0	07
•	Α	08
goto	2	09
0	0	10
0	0	11
		12
3.00		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
2		32
		33
-		34
4. 6		35

ELASTIC AND PLASTIC SECTIONAL MODULI

 Z_e = elastic section modulus Z_p = plastic section modulus shape factor S = $\frac{Z_p}{Z_p}$

Solid rectangular section



Axis C_y : $Z_e = \frac{b^2 h}{6}$

$$Z_p = \frac{b^2 h}{4}$$

Axis C_z : $Z_e = \frac{bh^2}{6}$

$$Z_p = \frac{bh^2}{4}$$

$$S = 1.5$$

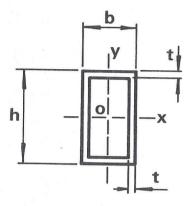
Execution:

b / RUN / h / RUN / Z_e for C_y / RUN / Z_p for C_y / RUN / Z_e for C_z / RUN / Z_p for C_z

sto	2	00
X	• ,	01
Χ		02
stop	0	03
÷	0 G	04
#	3	05
6	6	06
X	,•	07
stop	0	08
#	3	09
1	1	10
``	A 5	11
5	5	12 13
÷	G 0	13
stop	0	14
rcl	5	15
X	•	16
÷	G	17
rcl ÷	5	18
÷	G	19
#	3	20
•	Α	21
3	3 7	22
7	7	23
5	5	23 24
X		25
stop	0	26
#	3	27 28
1	1	28
•	Α	29
5	5	30
=	_ 0	31
stop	0	32
=	_	33
=		34
=	_	35
		-

ELASTIC AND PLASTIC SECTIONAL MODULI

Thin walled rectangular box



(t small compared to h and b)

Axis C_y: $Z_e = bt \left(h + \frac{b}{3} \right)$ $Z_p = bt \left(h + \frac{b}{2} \right)$

$$S = \frac{h + \frac{b}{2}}{h + \frac{b}{3}}$$

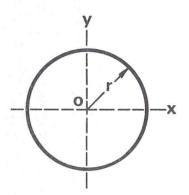
Execution:

 $h/RUN/b/RUN/t/RUN/Z_e/RUN/Z_p/RUN/S$

÷	G	00
stop	0	01
sto	2	02
+	E	03
#	3	04
• * -	Α	05
5	5	06
=	1-	07
▼	Α	08
MEx	5	09
X		10
X		11
stop	0	12
X		13
(6	14
#	3	15
6	6	16
÷	G	17
	F	18
+	E	19
rcl	5	20
÷	G	21
~	Α	22
MEx	5	23
÷	G	24
-	_	25
. 🔻	Α	26
MEx	5	27
)	6	28
X	•	29
stop	0	30
rcl	5	31
=	_	32
stop	0	33
rcl	5	34
101		

ELASTIC AND PLASTIC SECTIONAL MODULI

Solid circular section



 $Z_e = \frac{\pi r^3}{4}$ $Z_p = \frac{4r^3}{3}$ $S = \frac{16}{3\pi} = 1.697653$

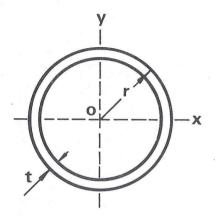
Execution:

r/RUN/Z_e/RUN/Z_p

X		00
(6.	01
X	•	02
)	6	03
	-	04
Χ.		-
sto	2	05
#	3	06
4	4	07
5	5	80
=		09
▼	Α	10
D→R	3	11
stop	0	11 12
rcl	5	13
÷	G	14
#	3	15
	Α	16
7	7	17
5	5	18
=		19
stop	0	20
₩	Α	21
goto	2	22
0	0	23
0	0	24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
L		

ELASTIC AND PLASTIC SECTIONAL MODULI

Thin walled circular tube



(t small compared to r)

$$Z_e = \pi r^2 t$$

$$Z_p = 4r^2t$$

$$S = \frac{4}{\pi} = 1.273240$$

Execution:

r/RUN/t/RUN/Z_e/RUN/Z_p

X		00
X		01
stop	0	02
X		03
sto	2	04
#	3	05
1	1	06
8	8	07
0	0	08
=	_	09
	Α	10
D→R	3	11
stop	0	12
rcl	5	13
+	E	14
+	Е	15
=		16
stop	0	17
•	Α	18
goto	2	19
0	0	20
0	0	21
		22
,		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
1		35

ELASTIC AND PLASTIC SECTIONAL MODULI

Thin I-section



(thickness small compared to overall dimensions)

Axis C_y:

$$Z_e = \frac{b^2 t_f}{3}$$

$$Z_p = \frac{b^2 t_f}{2}$$

$$S = 1.5$$

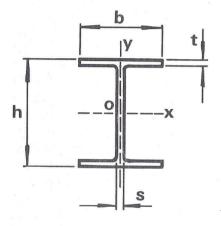
Execution:

 $b/RUN/t_f/RUN/Z_e/RUN/Z_p$

Χ	~	00
Χ		01
stop	0	02
÷	G	03
#	3	04
3	3	05
Χ		06
stop	0	07
#	3	80
1	1	09
•	Α	10
5	5	11
	_	12
stop	0	12 13
▼.	Α	14
goto	2	15
0	0	16
0	0	17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
	0	27
		28
		29
		30
	2	31
-	1	32
		33
Anna Commanda Command		34
		35

ELASTIC AND PLASTIC SECTIONAL MODULI

Thin I-section



Axis
$$C_z$$
: $Z_e = h\left(bt + \frac{hs}{6}\right)$

$$Z_p = h\left(bt + \frac{hs}{4}\right)$$

$$S = \frac{bt + \frac{hs}{4}}{bt + \frac{hs}{6}}$$

Execution:

 $h/RUN/S/RUN/b/RUN/t/RUN/Z_e/RUN/Z_p/RUN/S$

sto	2	00
X	•	01
stop	0	02
÷	G	03
#	3	04
1	1	05
2	2	06
=	_	07
•	Α	08
MEx	A 5	09
X		10
(6	11
stop	0	12
X		13
stop	0	14
+	E	15
rcl	5	16
+	E	17
rcl	5	18
+	E	19
₩	Α	20
MEx	5	21
•	G	22
rcl	5	23
=	_	24
•	Α	25
MEx	5	26
)	6	27
Χ		28
stop	0	29
rcl	5	30
-		31
stop	0	32
rcl	5	33
stop	0	34
=	_	35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
4	06
-	07
	08
	09
-	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

	00
	01
A	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
Proceedings and the second of the second	19
	20
SEP BALL COMMENTAL SONS PAYSONS	21
	22
	23
20	24
	25
9 18	26
	27
	28
	29
-9	30
	31
****	32
	33
	34
	35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	80
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

	0	
	0	1
	0:	-
8	0:	
	04	4
AND PROPERTY OF STREET	0!	5
- 12	0	6
	0	7
***************************************	08	-
	09	
	10	
	1	-
***************************************	1:	
	1:	CY
	14	
	15	-
	16	
	17	-
	18	
PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS O	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	-
	23	
	24	-
	25	-
	26	-
***************************************	27	-
	28	
	29	-
	30	-
	31	-
-	32	-
	33	~
	34	-
	35	

-		00	
ii.		01	
		02	
50		03	
		04	
		05	
	×	06	
		07	
		80	Contract of the last of the la
		09	-
		10	-
		11	-
		12	-
		13	-
		14	-
		15	
		16	
		17	-
	la .	18	
		19	
		20	-
		21	-
a		22	-
it in the second		23	
		24	
		25	
		26	
		27	
		28	
		29	
		30	
		31	-
		32	***
		33	-
		34	mint
		35	-

		00
		01
		02
		03
		04
		05
		06
		07
		08
		09
		10
****		11
		12
		13
		14
/4		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
2		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
	2.	28
		29
		30
514 Temporaprison (1904)		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

	00
	01
Ì	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

			00
-	***************************************	_	00
-		+	01
		_	02
			03
			04
			05
			06
			07
			08
			09
			10
			11
			12
	-		13
		1	14
4			15
	-		16
	-		17
			18
	***************************************	1	19
	***************************************	1	20
	***************************************	1	21
	***************************************	1	22
	***************************************		23
	***************************************	+	24
			25
		+	26
	AND CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF		27
			28
	ton or horney	-	29
		+-	30
	***************************************	+	31
			32
		-	33
-		-	34
-		-	35
			35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
-	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

00
0.
02
03
0.
0!
06
07
80
09
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35

©1977 Sinclair Radionics Ltd London Rd St Ives Huntingdon Cambs PE17 4HJ part no. 48584 353

4

Electronics

Program Library

Networks

Circuits

Filters

Electrostatics

Electrodynamics

Radiation & Propagation

Electronics

Hobsons Press (Cambridge) Ltd

CONTENTS

ntroduction
Networks
Filters
Tuned coupled circuits
_inear circuit theory 40
Non-linear circuits
Electron dynamics 54
Radiation and propagation 60
ourier analysis 6!
Blank sheets for your own programs 7!

How to use these programs

Each program is arranged as follows:

- 1. On the left of the page, explanatory information and the 'execution sequence', the sequence of keystrokes necessary for running the program. Results displayed are printed in gold.
- 2. In the first column on the right hand side of the page, the sequence of keystrokes which make up the program.
- 3. In the second and third columns on the right hand side of the page, the program in check symbol and step number form (see section on checking the program).

Notes

1. Where a key has more than one function, the relevant function is printed as the keystroke in the first column

e.g. the keystroke 8 may appear as 8, cos or arccos.

2. The symbol ▼ within a program always refers to the key \(\frac{\cdot /EE/-}{\cdot}\)

3. The symbol # refers to 3

4. The abbreviation gin is 'go if neg' and so refers to the key 1

Entering the program

To enter a program into the calculator:

1. Press av 2 0 0 Display shows step programmed at 00 in check symbol form as described below.

2. Press RUN No change in display.

3. Press the sequence of keys for the program as shown in the first column of the program page.

At each stage the step about to be overwritten is displayed.

When the machine is first switched on every step is zero.

4. Press C/CE Normal number display is resumed.

5. Press **AV 2 0 0** The step programmed at 00 will be displayed.

Checking the program

Each of the programs in the library is shown in check symbol form in the second column on the right-hand side of the page.

Press C/C/CE repeatedly, and at each stage the check symbol will appear on the left of the display with the step number on the right. Ignore the four zeros in the display.

e.g. A.0000 03 check step symbol number

After stepping through the program, press

before execution.

Finally, press C/CE and the program is ready for use.

Correcting the program

If the check symbol for a particular step number is not as indicated in the last two columns of the program page:

Press | Av | 2 | go to
 followed by the step number if the appropriate step number is not already displayed.

- 2. Press ▲▼ RUN
- Enter the correct keystroke. The display will then show the next step in the program. If this is also incorrect, enter the correct keystroke. At each stage, the step about to be overwritten will be displayed.
- 4. When correction has been completed, press C/CE. Any step which has not been overwritten will not be affected.
- 5. Press (AV) (2) (0) (0)

Note

To restore normal use of the calculator after entering or checking the program, press $\boxed{\text{C}_{\text{/CE}}}$

Running the program

Press the sequence of keys as shown in the program library in the execution sequence. Results displayed are printed in gold.

REACTANCES AND IMPEDANCES

Introduction

General note: conventions:

Voltage transfer ratios and current transfer ratios denoted by a_v and a_i are positive fractions $0 \leqslant a \leqslant 1$

Expressed in dB as gain, A = 20 log a is -ve

When expressed as an attenuation in dB, A is +ve and is given by $A = -20 \log a$

Power gain = $a_v a_i = a^2$, so A = 10 log (a^2) = 20 log a

Characteristic or design impedance = R_o

RESISTORS IN PARALLEL

(capacitors in series) (inductors in parallel) (conductors in series)

Pre-execution:

0 / AV / sto / C/CE / AV / goto / 0 / 0 /

Execution:

 $R_1 / RUN / R_2 / RUN / \frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2} / R_3 / \cdots / R_n / RUN / R_{parallel}$

Alternative execution:

To find resistor R_2 required to make parallel combination of R_1 and $R_2 = R$:

$$R / RUN / R_1 / AV / AV / ^+ / RUN / R_2$$

(R_1 must be greater than R)

÷	G	00
+	E	01
rcl	5	02
, = , ,	-	03
sto	2	04
÷	G	05
=		06
stop	0	07
- V	Α	08
goto	2	09
0	0	10
0	0	11
	193	12
2 1		13
0.00		14
		15
***************************************		16
	1	17
	- 10	18
	4.5	19
	8.0	20
2	1 5.00	21
		22
		23
	1	24
3,		25
1		26
		27
		28
0		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

G 00

REACTANCE - FREQUENCY CONVERSIONS

$$X_{C} = \frac{1}{2\pi fC} = \frac{1}{\omega C}$$
 (i)

$$X_L = 2\pi f L = \omega L$$
 (ii)

$$C = \frac{1}{2\pi f X_C} = \frac{1}{\omega X_C}$$
 (iii)

$$L = \frac{X_L}{2\pi f} = \frac{X_L}{\omega}$$
 (iv)

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi C X_C}$$
 (v)

$$f = \frac{X_L}{2\pi L}$$
 (vi)

Execution:

$$C/RUN/X_c/\div/RUN/f$$
 (v)

$$L/RUN/\div/X_L/RUN/f$$
 (vi)

X	•	00
#	3	01
6	6	02
•	Α	03
2	-2	04
8	8	05
3	3	06
1	1	07
8	8	80
5	5	09
3	3	10
÷	G	11
÷	G	12
stop	0	13
÷	G	14
=	_	15
stop	0	16
	Α	17
goto	2	18
goto 0	2	18 19
0	0	19 20 21
0	0	19 20 21 22
0	0	19 20 21 22 23
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24
0	0	19 20 21 22 23
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
0	0	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32

MAGNITUDE AND PHASE OF IMPEDANCE

$$Z = R + jX = |Z|e^{j\phi}$$

$$|Z| = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2} \qquad \phi = \arctan\left(\frac{X}{R}\right)$$

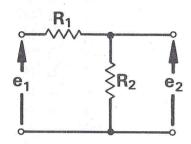
Execution:

X / RUN / R / RUN / |Z| / RUN / |

For ϕ in degrees, insert $/ \nabla / R \rightarrow D / after step 19.$

sto	2	00
X	•	01-
+	E	02
(6	03
stop	0	04
÷	G	05
₩	Α	06
MEx	5	07
÷	G	80
=		09
•	Α	10
arctan	9	11
₩	Α	12 13
MEx	5	13
Χ	•	14
)	6	15
	_	16
\sqrt{X}	1	17
stop	0	18
rcl	5	19
stop	0	20
~	Α	21
goto	2	22
0	0	23
0	0	24
	7	25
1414 14	1200	26
		27
		28
		29
****		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

RESISTIVE VOLTAGE DIVIDER



To find R_1 , R_2 given $R = R_1 + R_2$ and a or A

where
$$a = \frac{e_2}{e_1}$$
 $A = 20 \log \frac{e_2}{e_1}$

Execution:

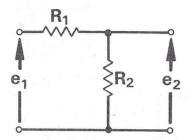
R/RUN/a/RUN/R₂/RUN/R₁

If A rather than a is given, see program on page 13.

	Г	UU
(6	01
X	•	02
stop	0	03
)	6	04
stop	0	05
=	-	06
stop	0	07
~	Α	08
goto	2	09
0	0	10
0	0	11
		12
L Keep T *		13
200		14
and the second		15
	9	16
2 7		17
1000年美元		18
	A.	19
4 4	100	20
		21
		22
		23
e .	, Z	24
		25
		26
		27
	-	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
	Til.	33
		34
* a		35
		Annual Control Act

FIND

RESISTIVE VOLTAGE DIVIDER



Given total resistance and attenuation, to find resistor values:

$$R = R_1 + R_2$$

 $a = \frac{e_2}{e_1}$, $A = 20 \log \frac{e_2}{e_1} dB$

Execution:

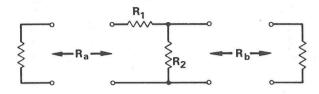
 $R/RUN/A/RUN/a/RUN/R_2/RUN/R_1/RUN/A/RUN/a/RUN/R_2/RUN/R_1/RUN/A/...$

If a is given, execute as below, or see shorter program on page 12.

R/RUN/AV/goto/13/a/RUN/R₂/RUN/R₁/RUN/AV/goto/13/a/RUN/R₂/···

sto	2	00
stop	0	01
÷	G	02
#	3	03
8	8	04
•	Α	05
6	6	06
8	8	07
5	5	08
8	8	09
9	9	10
	F	11
=	_	12
•	Α	13
e×	4	14
e ^x stop	0	15
X		16
rcl	5	17
	F	18
stop	0	19
rcl	5	20
<u> </u>	F	21
	_	22
stop	0	23
₩	Α	24
goto	2	25
0	0.	26
2	2	27
	100	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
,		33
		34
		35

RESISTIVE L—PAD MATCHING IMPEDANCES



$$R_1 = \sqrt{R_a(R_a - R_b)} \qquad R_2 = \frac{R_a R_b}{R_1}$$

$$a_v = \frac{R_a - R_1}{R_a} \qquad A_v = 20 \log a_v$$

$$a_i = \frac{R_a}{R_a + R_1} \qquad A_i = 20 \log a_i$$

$$g = a_v a_i \qquad G = 10 \log a_v a_i$$

Pre-execution:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 / if previous run incomplete

sto	2	00
X	•	01
R Parks	F	02
(6	03
stop	0	04
X	•	05
rcl	5	06
)	6	07
sto		08
=	2	09
√X	1	10
stop	0	11
÷	G	12
X	•	13
rcl		14
X	5	15
stop	0	16
-	G	17
X	•	18
rcl	5	19
+ .	5 E 2	20
sto	2	21
+ . sto # 1	3 1 –	22
1	1	23 24 25
	_	24
\sqrt{X}	1	25
	F 6	26
(6	27
-	Α	28
MEx	5	29
\sqrt{X}	1	30
)	6	31
÷	G	32
stop	0	33
_	_	34
stop	0	35

Execution:

 $R_a/RUN/R_b/RUN/R_1/RUN/R_2/RUN/\sqrt{g}$ and continue as required with one of the following sequences:

- (i) To find a_v, A_v, A_i, G:

 Δ▼ / Δ▼ / MEx / RUN /a_v / Δ▼ / In / X /

 8·68589 / = /A_v

 ΔΨ / Δ▼ / MEx / ΔΨ / In / X / 8·68589 /

 +/G

 / / Δ▼ / rcl / = /A_i or
- (ii) To find a_v:

 / ▲▼ / rcl / RUN /a_v or
- (iii) To find a_i:

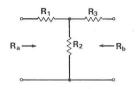
 /1/X/ ▲▼ /rcl / RUN /a_i or
- (iv) To find g: /1/X/RUN/g or
- (v) To find a_v, g, a₁:

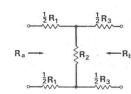
 / Av / Av / MEx / RUN /a_v

 / Av / Av / MEx / X / = /g

 / ÷ / Av / rcl / = /a_i

RESISTIVE ATTENUATOR SECTIONS, T-TYPE





Unbalanced T-network Balanced H-network

$$R_o = \sqrt{R_a R_b}$$
, $\rho = \frac{R_a}{R_o} = \frac{R_o}{R_b}$

Design attenuation = a (<1) = $\sqrt{a_v a_i}$

Power attenuation = $A = -20 \log a$

Forward voltage transfer ratio $a_v = \frac{a}{a}$

Forward current transfer ratio $a_i = a\rho$

$$R_1 = \left[\frac{\rho(1+a^2) - 2a}{1-a^2}\right] R_o = (\rho k_1 - k_2) R_o$$

$$R_3 = \left[\frac{\frac{1}{\rho}(1+a^2) - 2a}{1 - a^2}\right] R_o = \left(\frac{1}{\rho}k_1 - k_2\right) R_o$$

$$R_2 = \left[\frac{2a}{1 - a^2}\right] R_o = k_2 R_o$$

X	•	00
(6	01
X	F	02
<u> </u>	F	03
	E	04
#	3	05
1	1	06
=	_	07
sto	2	80
÷	G	09
)	6	10
+	E	11
X	E •	12
stop	0	13
	F	14
stop	F O E	15
+	Ε	16
(6	17
# .	3	18
2	2	19
	F 5	20
rcl	5	21
÷	G	22
rcl	5	23
X		24
stop	0	25
)	6	26
sto	2	27
_ =	0	28
stop		29
X		30
÷	G	31
Χ	5	32
rcl	5	33
en-man	F	34
stop	0	35

Pre-execution: use as required:

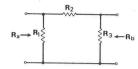
- (i) given R_a and R_b , find and note ρ and R_o $R_a / \blacktriangle \blacktriangledown / sto / \div / R_b / = / \blacktriangle \blacktriangledown / \surd x / \rho / \div / \times / \blacktriangle \blacktriangledown / rcl / = / R_o$
- (ii) given A, find and note a $A / / \div / 8.68589 / = / \blacktriangle \checkmark / \blacktriangle \checkmark / e^{\times} / a$ $\blacktriangle \checkmark / \blacktriangle \checkmark / goto / 0 / 0 /$

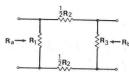
Execution:

a / RUN / k_2 / R_o / RUN / R_2 / RUN / k_1 / R_o / \times / ρ / RUN / R_1 / ρ / RUN / R_2 / = / R_3

Special case, $\rho = 1$: a / RUN / k_2 / R_o / RUN / R_2 / RUN / R_1 / R_o /

RESISTIVE ATTENUATOR SECTIONS, πTYPE





Unbalanced π section

Balanced O section

$$R_o = \sqrt{R_a R_b}$$

$$\rho = \frac{R_a}{R_o} = \frac{R_o}{R_b}$$

 $a_v = forward voltage transfer ratio = \frac{a}{\rho}$

 a_i = forward current transfer ratio = $a\rho$

 $a = design attenuation = \sqrt{a_v a_i}$

A = power attenuation = $-20 \log a$ (in dB)

$$R_1 = \left[\frac{1 - a^2}{\frac{1}{\rho} (1 + a^2) - 2a} \right] R_o$$

$$R_3 = \left[\frac{1 - a^2}{\rho (1 + a^2) - 2a} \right] R_o$$

$$R_2 = \left[\frac{1-a^2}{2a}\right] R_o$$

Pre-execution (as required):

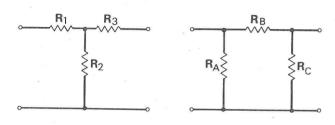
- (i) calculate and note ρ : $R_a/\Delta V/sto/\div/R_b/=/\Delta V/\sqrt{X/\rho}$ and continue to find R_o : $/\div/X/\Delta V/rcl/=/R_o$
- (ii) find and note a if given A: $/A/-/\div/8.68589/=/ \blacktriangle V/ \blacktriangle V/e^{\times}/a$ set program: $\blacktriangle V/ \blacktriangle V/goto/0/0/$

(6 01	X	1.	00
X	(6	1
- F 03 + E 04 # 3 05 1 1 06 = - 07 sto 2 08	X	1.	02
# 3 05 1 1 06 = - 07 sto 2 08 ÷ G 09) 6 10 + E 11 ÷ G 12 X 13 stop 0 14 ÷ G 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 + E 18 (6 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 - F 22 rcl 5 23 ÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	_	F	-
1 1 06 =	+		04
1 1 06 =	#	3	05
sto 2 08 ÷ G 09) 6 10 + E 11 ÷ G 12 X · 13 stop 0 14 ÷ G 15 stop 0 16 - F 17 + E 18 (6 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 - F 22 rcl 5 23 ÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 33 = - 33 =	1		06
 	=	1-	07
) 6 10 + E 11 - G 12 X			08
+ E 11 - G 12 X	÷		
)		
X	1		11
stop 0 14 ÷ G 15 stop 0 16 — F 17 + E 18 (6 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 — F 22 rcl 5 23 ÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	÷		12
 			
stop 0 16 - F 17 + E 18 (6 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 - F 22 rcl 5 23 ÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	stop		
- F 17 + E 18 (6 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 - F 22 rcl 5 23 ÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	•	G	
+ E 18 (6 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 - F 22 rcl 5 23 ÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	stop	0	
(6 19 # 3 20 2 2 21 - F 22 rcl 5 23 ÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	_		
# 3 20 2 2 21 - F 22 rcl 5 23 ÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34			
2 2 21 - F 22 rcl 5 23 ÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	(*)		19
- F 22 rcl 5 23	#		20
- F 22 rcl 5 23	2	2	21
÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34		F	22
÷ G 24 rcl 5 25 ÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	rcl	5	23
÷ G 26 stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	÷	G	24
stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	rcl	5	25
stop 0 27) 6 28 sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34		G	26
sto 2 29 ÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	stop	0	27
÷ G 30 = - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34)	6	28
= - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	sto		29
= - 31 stop 0 32 = - 33 = - 34	•	G	30
= - 33 = - 34	=		31
= - 34	stop	0	32
THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA	=		33
= - 35	=	_	34
	=	-	35

```
Execution: a / RUN / R_o / RUN / R_2 / RUN / \rho / \div / R_o / RUN / R_1
Post-execution: \rho / X / X / \blacktriangle \forall / rcl / - / \blacktriangle \forall / (/ R_2 / \div / \blacktriangle \forall /) / \div / = / R_3
Special case : \rho = 1: Execution: a / RUN / R_o / RUN / R_2 / RUN / R_o / RUN / R_1 = R_3
```

RESISTOR NETWORKS

Ⅱ to T and T to Ⅱ transformations



$$R_o^2 = \frac{R_A R_B R_C}{R_A + R_B + R_C} = R_1 R_2 + R_2 R_3 + R_3 R_1$$

$$R_1 R_C = R_2 R_B = R_3 R_A = R_0^2$$

Execution:

(i) R_o known:

 $R_o / X / = / \Delta V / sto / \Delta V / \Delta V / goto / 0 / 0 /$

(ii) Π to T:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 9 / R_A / RUN / R_B / RUN / R_c / RUN / RUN /

(ii) T to Π:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 9 / R₁ / ÷ / RUN / R₂ / \div / RUN / R₃ / \div / RUN / \div / RUN /

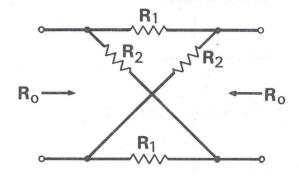
Follow any of (i), (ii) or (iii) with either:

 $R_A / RUN / R_3 / R_B / RUN / R_2 / R_C / RUN / R_1$ or:

 $R_1 / RUN / R_C / R_2 / RUN / R_B / R_3 / RUN / R_A$

•	G	00
X		01
rcl	5	02
=	-	03
stop	0	04
~	Α	05
goto	2	06
0	0	07
0	0	08
X	•	09
sto	2	10
(6	11
stop	0	12
. + .	E	13
rcl	5	14
	F	15
•	Α	16
MEx	5	17
)	6	18
X		19
(6	20
stop	0	21
+	E	22
rcl	5	23
-	F	24
~	Α	25
MEx	5	26
)	6	27
÷	G	28
rcl	5	29
stop	0	30
		31
sto	2	32
stop	0	33
2000		34
=		35
- Annual Control		

TENUATOR SECTIONS



(must be balanced, constant impedance)

$$a_v = a_i = a$$

$$A = -20 \log a$$

Characteristic impedance = R_o

$$R_1 = \frac{1-a}{1+a} R_o$$
 $R_2 = \frac{1+a}{1-a} R_o$

$$R_2 = \frac{1+a}{1-a} R_0$$

Execution:

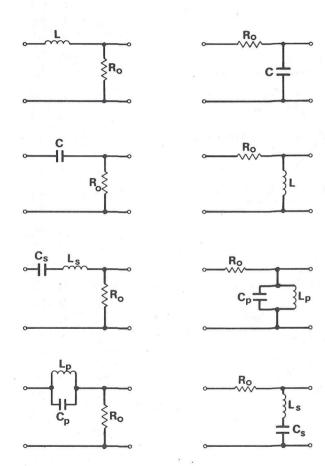
either

/ AV / AV / goto / 1 / 3 / a / RUN / Ro / RUN / R₂ / RUN / R₁

/A/RUN/R₀/RUN/R₂/RUN/R₁

_	F	00
÷	G	01
#	3	02
8	8	03
•	Α	04
6	6	05
8	8	06
5	5	07
8	8	80
9	9	09
=	_	10
~	Α	11
e ^x	4 E	12
+		13
#	3	14 15
1	1	15
÷	G	16
(6	17
	F	18
#	3	19
2	2	20
_	F	21
)	6	22
. X	. •	23 24
sto	2	24
stop	0	25
=	-	26
stop	0	27
÷	G	28
(6	29
rcl	5	30
X		31
)	6	32
NAME OF THE PARTY		33
stop	0	34
=		35

Simple filters



Normalised to design impedance R_o , ω_o = cut-off angular frequency (low-pass or high pass)

$$\omega_{o}$$
 = centre frequency (band-pass or band stop)

$$\omega_2$$
 = upper cut-off frequency (band-pass or band stop)

$$\omega_1$$
 = lower cut-off frequency (band-pass or band stop)

$$\omega_{\rm o} = \sqrt{\omega_1 \omega_2}$$

$$n = \frac{\omega_2 - \omega_1}{\omega_0}$$

Definitions:

x = normalised frequency parameter =
$$\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$$

$$v = deviation parameter = x (low pass) = -\frac{1}{x} (high pass)$$

$$v = \frac{x - \frac{1}{x}}{n}$$
 (band pass) = $\frac{n}{\frac{1}{x} - x}$ (band stop)

Design:

Low-pass and high pass:

$$L = \frac{R_o}{\omega_o} \qquad C = \frac{1}{\omega_o R_o}$$

Use frequency-reactance conversion program (page 10)

Band-pass and band stop:

$$\omega_{\rm o}\sqrt{L_{\rm p}\,C_{\rm p}}=\omega_{\rm o}\sqrt{L_{\rm s}C_{\rm s}}=1$$

$$L_s = \frac{L}{n}$$
, $C_s = nC$ $L_p = nL$, $C_p = \frac{C}{n}$

Use frequency-reactance conversion program (page 10)

Simple filters (contd.)

Performance:

A = attenuation (dB) = $-8.68589 \text{ In } \sqrt{1 + v^2}$ ϕ = phase = $-\arctan v$

Execution:

Band-pass:

x/RUN/n/RUN/v/RUN/A/RUN/o

Band stop:

 $x / RUN / n / \div / - / RUN / v / RUN / A / RUN / \phi$

Low pass:

✓ / A▼ / goto / 1 / 0 / x / RUN / A / RUN / (v = x)

High pass:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 8 / x / ÷ / — / RUN / ∨ / RUN / ▲ / RUN / φ

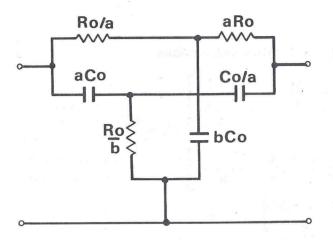
To obtain x, pre-execution could be: $f/\div/f_o/=/$ or $\omega/\div/\omega_o/=/$

sto	2	00
	F	01
(6	02
rcl	5	03
÷	G	04
)	6	05
. ·	G 0	06
stop		07
= 7	_	80
stop	0	09
sto	2	10
X		11
+	E	12
#	3	13
1	1	14
=	-	15
\sqrt{X}	1	16
In	4	17
_	F	18
X		19
#	3	20
, 8	8	21
11.00	Α	22
6	6	23
8	8	24
5	5	25
8	8	26
9	9	27
=		28
stop	0	29
rcl	5	30ر
₩	Α	31
arctan	9	32
	F	33
==		34
stop	0	35

ata 2 00

FILTERS

The twin-T network



Design:

$$\omega_{\rm o}$$
 = null frequency $x = \frac{\omega}{\omega_{\rm o}}$

 $\omega_o C_o R_o = 1$ (use reactance frequency program)

$$b = a + \frac{1}{a}$$

$$v = -\frac{n}{x - \frac{1}{x}}$$

$$u = \frac{x - \frac{1}{x}}{b}$$
, where $n = \frac{2b}{a} = 2 + \frac{2}{a^2}$
 $G_o = \frac{1}{B_o}$ $a = \sqrt{\frac{2}{n-2}}$

The twin-T network (contd.)

Performance:

The Y-matrix is, in terms or normalised variables:

$$Y = \frac{G_o}{1 + jx} \begin{bmatrix} 2a + j & \frac{x - \frac{1}{x}}{b} & -j & \frac{x - \frac{1}{x}}{b} \\ \frac{x - \frac{1}{x}}{b} & \frac{2}{a} + j & \frac{x - \frac{1}{x}}{b} \end{bmatrix} \Delta Y = \frac{2G_o^2}{jx}$$

$$= \frac{G_o}{1 + jx} \begin{bmatrix} 2a + ju & -ju \\ -ju & \frac{2}{a} + ju \end{bmatrix}$$

with zero source impedance and load admittance (the usual conditions)

$$a_v = -\frac{y_{21}}{y_{22}} = \frac{ju}{\frac{2}{a} + ju} = \frac{1}{1 + jv} = -\frac{2b}{a(x - \frac{1}{x})}$$

Attenuation in dB = A = -8.68589 In $\sqrt{1 + v^2}$

Phase, $\phi = -\arctan v$

Use simple filters program with $n = \frac{2b}{a}$ (see page 24)

FILTERS

The twin-T network (contd.)

Design case:

Given:

Lower cut-off frequency = ω_1 , null frequency = ω_0 .

Find:

a, hence component values, hence frequency response curve.

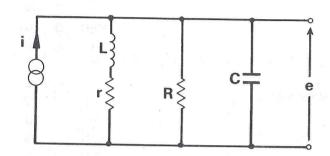
$$x_1 = \frac{\omega_1}{\omega_0}$$
 $a = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\frac{1}{x_1} - x_1 - 2}}$ $b = a + \frac{1}{a}$

Execution:

x₁ / RUN / n / RUN / a / RUN / b

2	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
-	05
-	06
-	07
-	08
-	09
_	10
1	11
-	12
-	13
	14
	15
5	16
_	17
0	18
Α	19
2	20
0	21
0	22
100	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	- 0 A 2 0

Single tuned circuit with losses



$$\omega_{o} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \qquad \qquad R_{o} = \omega_{o} L = \frac{1}{\omega_{o} C} = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}$$

$$d_{s} = \frac{r}{\omega_{o} L} = \frac{r}{R_{o}} \qquad \qquad d_{p} = \frac{R_{o}}{R}$$

$$d = d_{s} + d_{p} \qquad \qquad Q = \frac{1}{d}$$

Normalised variables:

Normalised frequency = $x = \frac{\omega}{\omega_o}$

deviation = $v = Q\left(x - \frac{1}{x}\right)$

Normalised admittance:

y = YQR_o =
$$\frac{1}{d} \left[d_p + \frac{d_s}{x^2 + d_s^2} + jx \left(1 - \frac{1}{x^2 + d_s^2} \right) \right]$$

Normalised impedance:

$$Z = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{e}{iQR_o} = \frac{Z}{QR_o} = d \left[d_{lp} + \frac{d_s}{x^2 + d_s^2} + jx \left(1 - \frac{1}{x^2 + d_s^2} \right) \right]^{-1}$$

FILTERS

Single tuned circuit with losses (contd.)

For $Q \gg 1$, (or Q > 10), the frequency response is closely approximated by

$$\frac{e}{iR_o} = Q (1 + v^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

and can be found using the simple filters program.

For exact calculation, where Q < 10:

series resonant frequency = ω_0

$$x_0 = 1$$

in-phase resonant frequency = ω_r

$$x_r = \sqrt{1 - d_s^2}$$

parallel resonant frequency = ω_p $x_p = \frac{1}{L}(1 + 2d_sd_p + 2d_s^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} - d_s^2$

impedance at $\omega_r = R_r = QR_o$

Resonant frequencies

Execution:

 $d_s / RUN / x_r / d_p / RUN / x_p$

sto	2 F E	00
X	•	01
_ Pag	F	02
+	E	03
+ # 1	3	04
	1	05
	_	06
\sqrt{X}	1	07
stop	. 0	08
+	5 •	09
rcl	5	10
X	•	11
rcl	5	12
+	E	13
+	E E 3	14
#	3	15
1	1	16
= √X	-	17
\sqrt{X}	1	18
	F	19
(6	20
rcl	5	21
X		22
X } = √X	6	23 24
=		24
\sqrt{X}	1	25 26 27
stop	0 A 2	26
₩	Α	27
goto	2	28
0	0	29
0	0	30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

29

Single tuned circuit with losses (contd.)

Amplitude and phase response – Preliminary program

To find a and b:

$$a = 2 + d_s^2 - d_p^2$$

 $b = 1 + 2d_p d_s + 2d_s^2$

Execution:

d_p / RUN / d_s / RUN / b / RUN / a

		100
sto	2	00
Χ	•	01
	F	02
+	E	03
(6	04
stop	0	05
+	E	06
•	Α	07
MEx	5	08
X	•	09
rcl	5	10
+	E	11
+	Е	12
#	3	13
1	1	14
=	_	15
stop	0	16
rcl	5	17
X		18
)	6	19
+	E	20
#	3	21
2	2	22
THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF TH	_	23
stop	0	24
•	Α	25
goto	2	26
0	0	27
0	0	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
	-	4

FILTERS

Single tuned circuit with losses (contd.)

Amplitude and phase response

$$|z| = d \left[u^2 - a + \frac{b}{u^2} \right]^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\phi = -\arctan \frac{x (u^2 - 1)}{u^2 d_p + d_s}$$
where $u^2 = x^2 + d_s^2$ $d = d_s + d_p$

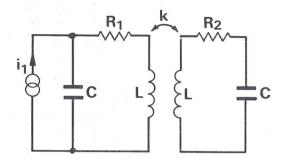
Execution:

 \times / RUN / d_s / RUN / b / RUN / a / RUN / d / |z| / \times / iQR_o / = / e / d_p / RUN / d_s / RUN / \times / A Ψ / arctan / ϕ

Χ	•	00
+	E	01
(6	02
stop	0	03
X	•	04
)	6	05
+	E	06
sto	2	07
sto (08
÷	G	09
X		10
stop	0	11 12
)	6	12
_	F 0	13
stop	0	14
÷	G	15
1=1.74		16
\sqrt{X}	1	17
Χ		18
stop	0	19
X	· .	20
rcl	5	21
+	E	22
stop	E 0	23
÷	G	24
X	•	25
(6	26
#	3	27
1	1 F	28
	F	29
rcl	5	30
)	6	31
X	0	30 31 32
stop	0	33
=		34
stop	0	35

TUNED COUPLED CIRCUITS

Response of secondary circuit



Case of two tuned circuits having equal inductances and capacitances but unequal Q-factors

Normalised response in secondary (relative to output at ω_0 when s = 1)

$$y_2 = \frac{2s}{1 + s^2 + jvb - v^2}$$
 where

$$v = \sqrt{\Omega_1 \Omega_2} \left(x - \frac{1}{x} \right) x = \frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$$

$$\omega_{o} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}$$

$$b = \left(\frac{Q_1}{Q_2} + \frac{Q_2}{Q_1}\right) \qquad Q_1 = \frac{\omega_o L}{R_1} \qquad Q_2 = \frac{\omega_o L}{R_2}$$

$$Q_1 = \frac{\omega_o L}{R_1}$$

$$Q_2 = \frac{\omega_o L}{R_2}$$

$$s = k \sqrt{Q_1 Q_2}$$

$$k = coupling factor = \frac{M}{\sqrt{L_1 L_2}} = \frac{M}{L}$$

$$\cdot$$
a = $\sqrt{b+2}$

X	•	00
+	Е	01
#	3	02
1	1	03
_	F	04
(6	05
stop	0	06
X	•	07
)	6	80
P ===	-	09
sto	2	10
stop	0	11
-	F	12
X		13
stop	0	14
÷	G	15
rcl	5	16
X		17
(6	18
•	Α	19
arctan	9	20
stop	0	21
rcl	5	22
)	6	23
X	•	24
+	E	25
(6	26
rcl	5	27
X		28
)	6	29
=	_	30
√X	1	30 31
÷	G	32
+	E	33
X		34
stop	0	35

Magnitude:

$$|y_2| = \frac{2s}{\left[(1+s^2-v^2)^2+b^2v^2\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{2s}{\left[(1+s^2)^2-2v^2\left(s^2-\frac{b}{2}\right)+v^4\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

Phase:

$$\phi = -\arctan \frac{v\sqrt{b+2}}{1+s^2-v^2}$$

Execution:

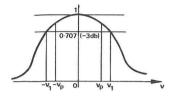
 $S/RUN/v/RUN/v/RUN/a/RUN/\phi/RUN/s/=/|v_2|$

Note: as |v| increases, ϕ changes sign. Correct value of ϕ when this happens is obtained by subtracting π if v is positive, adding π if v is negative.

To obtain ϕ in degrees, use / $\blacktriangle \triangledown$ / $R \rightarrow D$ / before final / RUN /. Correct sign change by subtracting 180°.

TUNED COUPLED CIRCUITS

Design for linear phase response



Theory:

$$\phi = -\arctan \frac{v\sqrt{b+2}}{1+s^2-v^2}$$

$$\frac{d\phi}{dv} = -\frac{\sqrt{b+2}(1+s^2+v^2)}{(1+s^2)-2v^2\left(s^2-\frac{b}{2}\right)+v^4}$$

For maximally linear phase/frequency characteristic, the condition is:

$$s^2 = \frac{b-1}{3}$$

For maximum energy transfer the condition is s = 1 (critical coupling), hence to satisfy both conditions, b = 4 is optimum.

The frequency response is:

$$|y_2| = \frac{2s}{\left[\frac{(b+2)^2}{3} + v^2 \left(\frac{b+2}{3}\right) + v^4\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{(4+2v^2+v^4)^{\frac{1}{2}}} \text{ for } b = 4$$

CONTRACTOR TO THE CASE OF THE CONTRACTOR OF THE		
+	E	00
#	3	01
2	2	02
÷	G	03
#	3	04
3	3	05
_	F	06
sto	2	07
#	3	08
1	1	09
=	_	10
\sqrt{X}	1	11
stop.	0	12
÷	G	13
(6	14
X	•	15
	F	16
× - +	Ε	17
rcl	F E 5	18
)	6	19
X	٠	20
(6	21
#	3	22
3	3	23
X	•	24
rcl	5	25
=	_	26
\sqrt{X}	1	27
)	6	28
=		29
₩	Α	30
arctan	9	31
₩	Α	32
goto	2	33
1	2 1 2	34
2	2	35

$$\phi_2 = -\arctan \frac{v\sqrt{b+2}}{\frac{b+2}{3} - v^2} = -\arctan \frac{v\sqrt{6}}{2 - v^2}$$

Program computes s and ϕ_2 given b.

v₁ can be obtained by post-execution sequence.

Execution:

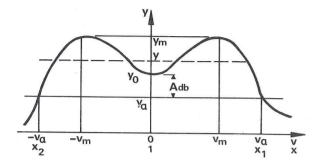
b / RUN / s / v / RUN /
$$\phi_2$$
 (repeat for any other values of v)
/ v / RUN / ϕ_2 · · ·

Bandwidth to 1% deviation from phase linearity: $v_p = .49601\sqrt{1+s^2}$ $\phi_2 = 1.1394443$ for 1% deviation from phase linearity.

Attenuation at $v_p = -1.1608$ dB relative to centre frequency.

TUNED COUPLED CIRCUITS —

Bandwidth to given attenuation



Let $\alpha = \frac{y_{\alpha}}{y_{o}}$, the attenuation at v_{α}

relative to that at v = 0.

Then

$$v_{\alpha}^{2} = \left(s^{2} - \frac{b}{2}\right) \pm \sqrt{\left(s^{2} - \frac{b}{2}\right)^{2} + (1 + s^{2})^{2}\left(\frac{1}{\alpha^{2}} - 1\right)}$$

The + sign gives values outside the peaks.

The — sign gives values inside the peaks, but only for $s^2 > \frac{b}{2}$ and $\alpha > 1$ (see dashed line).

If $y_{\alpha} > y_{m}$ or these conditions are not observed an error will be indicated.

$$v_{\rm m}^2 = s^2 - \frac{b}{2}$$

	-	
×	•	00
÷	G	01
_	F	02
 #	F 3	03
1	1	04
X		05
(6	06
stop	0	07
X	•	08
+ sto	Е	09
sto	2 3	10
#	3	11
1	1	12
X		13
)	6	14
+	Е	15
(6	16
stop	6 E 6 0	17
-	F G	18
÷ # 2	G	19
#	3	20
2	2	21
+	E	22
rcl	E 5	23
X	•	24
sto	2	25
)	6	26
=	_	27
= √X	1	28
•	Α	29
MEx	5	30
	0	31
stop rcl	5	32
= =	_	33
\sqrt{x}	1	34
stop	0	35

To find α from A dB:

 $A/-/\div/8.68589/=/$

Execution:

 α / RUN / s / RUN / b / RUN / + / RUN / v_{α} outside peaks α / RUN / s / RUN / b / RUN / - / RUN / v_{α} inside peaks

Error symbols:

If an error symbol occurs after / b / RUN / but before entering + or —, the value of α entered is too large (< ratio of peak to valley). If an error symbol occurs after / d / — / RUN /, either $s^2 \gg \frac{b}{2}$ or $\alpha < 1$.

Post execution:

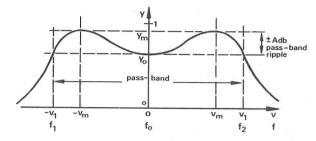
To find x from v:

 $v/\div/Q/X/A$ /sto/-/1/=/A / $\sqrt{x}/+/A$ /rcl/=/ $x_1/\div/=/x_2$

(multiply x_1 or x_2 by f_0 to obtain f_1 or f_2)

TUNED COUPLED CIRCUITS

Design for given bandwidth and pass-band ripple



Peak to valley ratio:

$$a = 10^{0.1A} = e^{\frac{A}{4.34294}}$$

$$a = \frac{y_m}{y_o} = \frac{1 + s^2}{\left(1 + s^2(b+2) - \frac{b^2}{4}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

where
$$s = k \sqrt{Q_1 Q_2}$$
, $b = \frac{Q_1}{Q_2} + \frac{Q_2}{Q_1}$

.: coupling for given peak to valley ratio:

$$s^2 = \frac{\frac{b}{2} + \sqrt{1 - a^{-2}}}{1 - \sqrt{1 - a^{-2}}}$$

Location of peaks:

$$v_m = \sqrt{s^2 - \frac{b}{2}}$$

Location of pass-band edges:

$$v_1 = \sqrt{2s^2 - b} = \sqrt{2} v_m$$

X		00
×	G	01
_	F	02
+	F	03
#	3	04
1	1	05
=	_	06
\sqrt{X}	1	07
sto	2	08
_	F	09
+	F E 3	10
+ #	3	11
1	1	12
÷	G	13
(6	14
stop	0 G	15
÷	G	16
÷ #	3	17
2	2	18
+	E A	19
+	Α	20
MEx	5	21
)	6	22
÷	G	23
	F	24
•	Α	25
MEx	F A 5	26
+	Е	27
-	E	28
\sqrt{X}	1	29
stop	0	30
₩	Α	31
MEx	5	32
\sqrt{X}	1	33
stop	0	34
=	_	35

Relation of Q to v, and band width:

$$Q = \sqrt{Q_1 Q_2} = \frac{v_1 f_0'}{f_2 - f_1}$$

$$x = \frac{\omega}{\omega_o} = \frac{f}{f_o}$$

$$v = Q\left(x - \frac{1}{x}\right)$$

f₂ = upper limit of pass-band

 f_1 = lower limit of pass-band

 f_0 = centre frequency = $\sqrt{f_1 f_2}$

To find a from A:

$$A / \div / 4.34294 / = / \text{ AV } / \text{ ex } / \text{ e}$$

Execution:

Either:

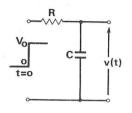
a / RUN / b / RUN / v_1 / X / f_0 / \div / Δv / (/ f_2 / - / f_1 / Δv /) / = / Q / RUN / s / \div / Δv / rcl / = / k

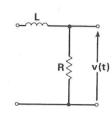
Or:

a/RUN/b/RUN/v₁/RUN/s

LINEAR CIRCUIT THEORY

Simple L-R or C-R circuit





$$\tau = CR$$
 or $\tau = \frac{L}{R}$

Charge: $V_c(t) = V_o(1 - e^{-\frac{t}{\tau}})$

Discharge: $V_d(t) = V_o e^{-\frac{t}{\tau}}$

Pre-execution:

 $R/X/C/=/\Delta V/sto/$ or $L/\div/R/=/\Delta V/sto/$ or $\tau/\Delta V/sto/\Delta V/goto/0/0/$

Execution:

 $t/RUN/V_o/RUN/V_c(t)$

÷	G	00
rcl	5	01
	F	02
=	-	03
•	Α	04
e [×]	4	05
Χ	•	06
stop	0	07
=	-	80
stop	0	09
₩,	Α	10
goto	2	11
0	0	12
0	0	13
		14
2 1 2	100	15
		16
		17
1		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
	1	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
	V-18910-18810-71-188-1881	29
		30
		31
- A		32
***************************************		33
		34
н		35

LINEAR CIRCUIT THEORY

Simple L-R or C-R circuit (contd.)

Pre-execution:

 $R / X / C / = / \Delta V / sto / or$ $L / \div / R / = / \Delta V / sto / or$ $\tau / \Delta V / sto / \Delta V / \Delta V / goto / 0 / 0 / or$

Execution:

 $t/RUN/V_o/RUN/V_c(t)$

÷	G	00
rcl	5	01
_	F	02
=		03
•	Α	04
e×	4	05
_	F	06
+	E	07
#	3	08
1	1	09
X	•	10
stop	0	11
=	_	12
stop	0	13
₩	Α	14
goto	2	15
0	0	16
0	0	17
-		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
	9.7	27
		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

LINEAR CIRCUIT THEORY

Simple L-R or C-R circuit (contd.)

Pre-execution:

 $R/X/C/=/\Delta \Psi/sto/or$ $L/\div/R/=/\Delta \Psi/sto/or$ $\tau/\Delta \Psi/sto/\Delta \Psi/\Delta \Psi/goto/0/0/$

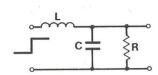
Execution:

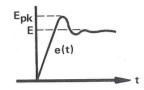
 $t / RUN / V_o / RUN / V_d (t) / V_o / RUN / V_c (t)$

÷	G	00
rcl	5	01
	F	02
=	_	03
•	Α	04
e×	4	05
X	•	06
stop	0	07
-	F	08
stop	0	09
_	F	10
-	_	11
stop	0	12
•	Α	13
goto	2	14
0	0	15
0	0	16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
	v	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
2		32
5		33
		34
		35

LINEAR CIRCUIT THEORY

Damping factor from transient response





overshoot (y) =
$$\left(\frac{E_{pk}}{E} - 1\right)$$
 $0 \le y \le 1$

$$K = \frac{X}{\sqrt{\pi^2 + X^2}}$$
 where $X = -\ln\left(\frac{E_{pk}}{E} - 1\right)$

Note: This formula applies to ideal 2nd-order systems of all kinds.

Pre-execution:

To enter first set of values

AV / AV / goto / 0 / 0 /

Execution:

 E_{pk} / RUN / E / RUN / y / RUN / k E'_{pk} / RUN / y' / RUN / k' (continue for other values of E_{pk} at same E)

_	F	00
stop	0	01
sto	2	02
÷	G	03
rcl	5	04
=	_	05
stop	0	06
ln	4	07
	F	80
÷	G	09
#	* 3	10
	3	11
•	Α	12
1	1	13
4	4	14
1		15
5	5	16
9	9	17
3	3	18
÷	G	19
(6	20
+ #	•	21
+	E	22
#	3	23
1	1	23 24 25 26
=	_	25
\sqrt{X}	1	26
)	6	27
=	_	28
stop	0	29
	F 5	30
rcl	5	31
▼	Α	32
goto	2	33
0	0	34
3	3	35

LINEAR CIRCUIT THEORY

Time taken to reach given voltage

$$t_d = -\tau \ln \frac{v_d(t)}{V_o}$$
, $t_c = -\tau \ln \left(1 - \frac{v_c(t)}{V_o}\right)$

Pre-execution:

$$-\tau/\Delta V$$
 /sto / or
L/+/R/=/ ΔV /sto / or
 $\tau/\Delta V$ /sto / ΔV / goto /0/0/

Execution:

 $v(t) / RUN / V_o / RUN / t_d / RUN / t_c$

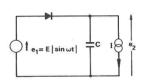
Special case:

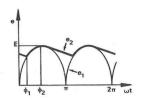
Rise-time -

Compute for $v(t) = 0.1V_o$ $t_r = t_d - t_c = 2.19714\tau$

÷	G	00
stop	0	01
	F	02
(6	03
In	4	04
X		05
rcl	5	06
=	-	07
stop	0	08
#	3	09
1	1	10
=	_	11
)	6	12
_	F	13
=	_	14
ln	4	15
X		16
rcl	5	17
=	_	18
stop	0	19
•	Α	20
goto	2	21
0	0	22
0	0	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
-		28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
11		34
		35

FULL-WAVE RECTIFIER WITH CAPACITOR SMOOTHING





The diode conducts from ϕ_1 to ϕ_2 in each input cycle where

$$\cos \phi_2 = -\frac{1}{\omega CE} = -x$$

 $\sin \phi_1 + x \phi_1 = \sin (\arccos x) - x \arccos x = k$

This program finds ϕ_2 and then calculates ϕ_1 using the Newton-Raphson iterative formula

$$\phi_1' = \frac{\phi_1 \cos \phi_1 - \sin \phi_1 + k}{\cos \phi_1 + x}$$

Pre-execution:

Execution:

x / RUN /
$$k$$

3·14159 / - / $\Delta \nabla$ / rcl / = / ϕ_2
/ $\Delta \nabla$ / rcl / π - ϕ_2 (used as starting value ϕ_1)

 ϕ_1 / RUN / k / RUN / x / RUN / ϕ_1'

repeat until convergence obtained. (ϕ_1 is also in memory)

Given ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 all the useful circuit parameters can be calculated. (see over)

sto	2	00
▼	Α	01
arccos	8	02
X	•	03
₩	Α	04
MEx	5	05
_	F	06
+	E	07
(6	80
rcl	5	09
sin	7	10
)	6	11
=	_	12
stop	0	13
sto	2	14
cos	8	15
X	•	16
rcl	5	17
	F	18
° (6	19
rcl	5	20
sin	7	21
)	6	22
+	E	23
stop	0	24
÷	G	25
(6	26
rcl	5	27
cos	8	28
+	E 0	29
stop	and the latest department of the	30
•	Α	31
goto	2	32
1	1	33
1	1	34
		35

RECTIFIER WITH CAPACITIVE SMOOTHING

Ripple voltage:

$$V_{r pk-pk} = E (1 - \sin \phi_1)$$

Post execution:

Peak rectifier current:

$$i_{dPk} = I + \omega CE \cos \phi_1 = I \left(1 + \frac{\cos \phi_1}{X} \right)$$

Post execution:

$$\Delta V / rcl / \Delta V / cos / \div / x / + / 1 / X / I / = / i_dpk$$

RECTIFIER WITH CAPACITIVE SMOOTHING

Calculate ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 using program given (page 45).

Mean rectified voltage:

$$\overline{e_2} = \frac{2}{\pi} E \sin a (\cos b' + b' \sin b')$$

when
$$a = \frac{\phi_1 + \phi_2}{2}$$
, $b' = \frac{\phi_1 + \pi - \phi_2}{2}$
 $b = \frac{\phi_1 - \phi_2}{2}$

Pre-execution:

$$\phi_1/+/\phi_2/$$
 AV /sto/ \div /2/-/a/ **AV** / MEx/+/b

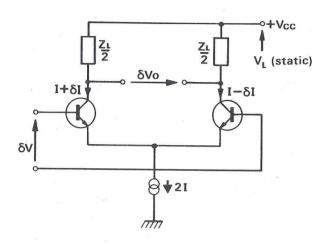
Execution:

$$/ RUN / E / = / \overline{e_2}$$

(6	00
#	3	01
1	1	02
	Α	03
5	5	04
7	7	05
0	0	06
8	8	07
=		08
•	Α	09
MEx	5	10
sin	7	11
÷	G	12
rcl	5	13
=	_	14
•	Α	15
MEx	5	16
)	6	17
=	_	18
=	Α	19
MEx	5	20
Χ	•	21
(6	22
rcl	5	23
sin	7	24
Χ		25
rcl	5	26
=	_	27
▼	Α	28
MEx	5	29
cos	8	30
+	E	31
rcl	5	32
)	6	33
Χ		34
stop	0	35
		-

6 00

TRANSFER FUNCTION OF LONG—TAILED PAIR



$$\delta V = \frac{KT}{q} \ln \left(\frac{1 + \frac{\delta I}{I}}{1 - \frac{\delta I}{I}} \right)$$

$$\frac{\delta I}{I} = \frac{\exp\left(\frac{q\delta V}{kT}\right) - 1}{\exp\left(\frac{q\delta V}{kT}\right) + 1}$$

$$\delta V_0 = Z_L \delta I$$

 $q = electronic charge = 1.602192 \times 10^{-19} C$

 $k = Boltzmann's constant = 1.380622 \times 10^{-23} JK^{-1}$

T = absolute temperature (°C + 273.15)

$$V_L = \frac{IR_L}{2}$$
 (if load is resistive)

		0.5
X		00
#	3	01
8	8	02
•	Α	03
6	6	04
1	1	05
7	7	06
1	1	07
•	Α	80
	Α	09
5	5	10
= -	1 A A 5 - 2	11 12
sto	2	12
stop	0	13
÷	G	14
rcl	5	15
=		16
₩	Α	17
e×	4	18
e [×] - #	— А 4 F	19
#	3	20
1	1	21
÷	G	22
1 ÷ (6	23
+ >	Е	24
#	E 3	25
2	2	26
-		27
+ 2 2 =)	6	28
X		29
	0	30
stop =	_	31
₩	Α	32
goto	2	33
1	1	34
3	3	35

(set temperature:)

Pre-execution:

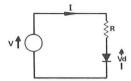
▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 / T / RUN

Execution:

$$\delta V / RUN / \frac{\delta I}{I} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} I / RUN / \delta I \\ I / X / Z_L / RUN / \delta V_o \\ V_L / + / RUN / \delta V_o \end{array} \right\}$$

Repeat for all required values of δV e.g. for sine wave, $\delta V = V \sin \omega t$, $/ \omega / \times / t / = / \Delta V / \sin / \times / V / RUN / I / RUN / \delta I$ etc

OPERATING POINT OF DIODE— RESISTOR COMBINATION



$$V = IR + \frac{nkT}{q} \ln \left(1 + \frac{I}{I_s}\right)$$

Newton-Raphson method gives the iteration formula for I

$$I' = \frac{V + \frac{nkT}{q} \left(\frac{I}{I + I_s}\right) - \frac{nkT}{q} \ln \left(1 + \frac{I}{I_s}\right)}{R + \frac{nkT}{q} \left(\frac{I}{I + I_s}\right)}$$

For forward-biased diodes, $I \gg I_s$, so this simplifies to

$$I' = \frac{V + \frac{nkT}{q} \left(1 - \ln \frac{I}{I_s}\right)}{R + \frac{nkT}{qI}}$$

If I is mA and V_o = diode voltage at I_o = 1mA,

$$I' = \frac{V - V_o + \frac{nkT}{q} \left(1 - \ln \frac{I}{I_o}\right)}{R + \frac{nkT}{qI}}$$

where
$$V_o = \frac{nkT}{q} \ln \frac{I_o}{I_s}$$

		-
÷	G	00
X	•	01
(6	02
In	4	03
sto	2	04
#	3	05
•	Α	06
0	0	07
8	8	08
6	6	09
1	1	10
7	7	11
1	1	12
×		13
stop	0	14
Χ		15
•	Α	16
MEx	5	17
+	E	18
rcl	5	19
+	E	20
stop	0	21
=	_	22
•	Α	23
MEx	5	24
)	6	25
+	E	26
stop	0	27
÷	G	28
rcl	5	29
÷	G	30
=	_	31
=	_	32
=	_	33
=	_	34
stop	0	35

Consistent units are:

V in mV, R in Ω , I in mA

n = 1 for germanium diodes or for transistor junctions

n = 1.5 for silicon p-n diodes

Find $\frac{nkT}{q}$ to use in program (in mV)

or use T each time in program execution if desired.

Execution:

(with T) ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 /

 $I/RUN/\left\{\frac{T/RUN}{T/X/n/RUN}\right\}\left\{\frac{V/-/V_o}{V-V_o}\right\}/RUN/R/RUN/I$

$$/RUN / {T \choose T/X/n} / RUN / {V/-/V_o \choose V-V_o} / RUN / R / RUN / I"$$

(repeat until values converge)

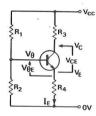
(without T) — enter a constant as indicated (to lesser accuracy as required) at steps 06 to 14

$$I/RUN/\left\{ \frac{V-V_o}{V/-/V_o} \right\}/RUN/R/RUN/I'$$

$$/RUN / {V - V_o \choose V / - / V_o} / RUN / R / RUN / I"$$

$$(\frac{nkT}{q} \text{ may be found from: } / n / \times / T / \times / 1.086171 / = / \frac{nkT}{q} \text{ mV};$$
 at 25°C $\frac{kT}{q} \simeq 25.6789 \text{ mV})$

OPERATING POINT OF TRANSISTOR IN BASE—POTENTIAL DIVIDER AND EMITTER RESISTOR BIAS



Preliminary equations:

$$V = \frac{V_{cc} R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$$

$$R = R_4 + \frac{R_1 R_2}{(R_1 + R_2) (h_{FE} + 1)}$$

 I_E is given by the diode-resistor program with $V_o = V_{BE}$ of transistor at 1 mA, R and V as given above, and n = 1.

Circuit equations:

$$V_E = I_E R_4 \qquad I_C = I_E \frac{h_{FE}}{1 + h_{FE}}$$

$$V_{BE} = \frac{k}{q} \ln I_E (mA) + V_o$$

$$V_B = V_E + V_{BE}$$

$$V_{c} = V_{cc} - I_{E} R_{3} \frac{h_{FE}}{1 + h_{EE}}$$

$$V_{CE} = V_C - V_E$$

+	E	00
stop	0	01
sto	2	02
÷	G	03
(6	04
	F	05
rcl	5	06
)	6	07
÷	G	08
X		09
	Α	10
MEx	5	11
÷	G	12
stop	0	13
+	E	14
stop	0	15
=	_	16
stop	0	17
Χ	•	18
rcl	5	19
_	F	20
stop	0	21
=	_	22
stop	0	23
W	Α	24
goto	2	25
0	0	26
0	0	27
		28
		29
		30
	8	31
		32
	8	33
		34
		35

1. Enter preliminary program . . .

Execution:

 R_2 / RUN / R_1 / RUN / R_E + 1 / RUN / R_4 / RUN / R

 V_{cc} / RUN / V / V_o / RUN / $V - V_o$

- 2. Next enter diode and resistor program (see page 50) and execute to find $I_{\rm E}$
- 3. Finally enter program in box and run:

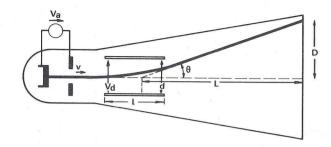
Execution:

$$\begin{split} & \text{I/RUN/T/RUN/V}_{\text{o}}/\text{RUN/}_{\text{BE}}/\text{R}_{\text{4}}/\\ & \text{RUN/}_{\text{V}_{\text{E}}}/\text{RUN/}_{\text{W}_{\text{B}}}/\text{h}_{\text{FE}}/\text{RUN/}_{\text{-I}_{\text{C}}}/\text{R}_{\text{3}}/\\ & + /\text{V}_{\text{CC}}/-/\text{V}_{\text{C}}/\text{V}_{\text{E}}/=/\text{V}_{\text{CE}} \end{split}$$

Final program

sto	2	00
In	4	01
X	٠	02
#	3	03
•	Α	04
0	0	05
8	8	06
6	6	07
1	1	80
7	7	09
1	1	10
X	•	11
stop	0	12
+	E	13
stop	0	14
+	E	15
(6	16
stop	0	17
X	•	18
rcl	5	19
)	6	20
stop	0	21
=	_	22
stop	0	23
÷	G	24
(6	25
+	E	26
#	3	27
1	1	28
=	_	29
)	6	30
	F	31
X	•	32
rcl	5	33
X	•	34
stop	0	35

ELECTRON DYNAMICS



(S.I. Units)

To find electrostatic deflection, velocity, sensitivity, deflection and angle of deflection in cathode ray tube. (non-relativistic)

$$v = \sqrt{\frac{2eV_a}{m}}$$

$$S = \frac{IL}{2dV_a}$$

$$D = \frac{ILV_d}{2dV_a} = SV_d$$

$$\theta = \arctan \frac{D}{L} = \arctan \frac{IV_d}{2dV_a}$$

 $e = electron charge = 1.6022 \times 10^{-19} C$

 $m = electron mass = 9.1096 \times 10^{-31} kg$

Execution:

 $V_a/RUN/v/d/RUN/I/RUN/L/RUN/S/V_d/RUN/D/RUN/\theta$

processor of the same of the s	-	
sto	2	00
\sqrt{X}	1	01
X		02
X #	3	03
5	5	04
•	Α	05
9	9	06
3	3	07
0	0	80
9	9	09
•	Α	10
5	5	11
=		12
stop	0	13
+	Е	14
÷	G	15
X		16
stop	0	17
÷	G	18
rcl	5	19
×		20
stop	0	21
sto	2	22
X	•	23
stop	0	24
÷	G	25
stop	0	26
rcl	5	27
	_	28
₩	Α	29
arctan	9	30
stop	0	31
₩	Α	32
goto	2	33
0	0	34
0	0	35

DEFLECTION OF RELATIVISTIC ELECTRONS

Small transverse field as in cathode ray tube

$$\frac{D}{L} = \tan \theta \triangleq \frac{eV_d}{mc^2} \frac{I}{d} \times \left[\left(1 + \frac{eV_a}{mc^2} \right) - \left(1 + \frac{eV_a}{mc^2} \right)^{-1} \right]^{-1}$$

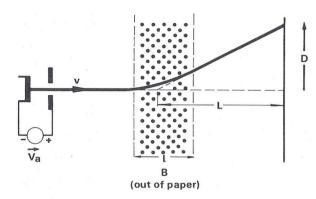
Execution:

for D or θ only — $V_a / RUN / V_d / RUN / d / RUN / I / RUN / tan \theta \begin{cases} / X / L / = / D \\ / RUN / \theta \end{cases}$

or, for S, D and θ V_a / RUN / L / RUN / d / RUN / I / RUN / S / \times / V_d / $\dot{\tau}$ / D / L / = / $\tan \theta$ / RUN / θ

X		00
(6	01
	3	02
# 1	1	03
•	Α	04
9		05
5	9 5	06
6	6	07
9	9	08
	Α	09
		10
6	A 6	11
=		12
sto	2	13
)	6	14
+	Ε	15
#	3	16
1	1	17
_	F	18
(6	19
÷	G	20
)	6	21
÷	G	22
÷) ÷ X rcl		23
rcl		24
X	5	25
stop	0	26
÷	G	27
stop	0	28
X		29
stop	0	30
=	_	30 31
stop	0	32
•	Α	33
arctan	9	34
stop	0	35

MAGNETIC DEFLECTION IN CATHODE—RAY TUBE (non-relativistic)



$$\theta = \arcsin \frac{IeB}{mv} = \arcsin \frac{IB}{\sqrt{V_a}} \sqrt{\frac{e}{2m}}$$

 $D = L \tan \theta$

$$S = \frac{D}{B} = \frac{IL}{\sqrt{V_a}} \sqrt{\frac{e}{2m}}$$
 (magnetic deflection sensitivity for small θ)

Execution:

V/RUN/I/RUN/B/RUN/0/RUN/L/RUN/S/RUN/D

Notes:

- 1. In practical wide angle tubes the field will not be uniform.
- 2. If $\theta > \frac{\pi}{2}$ is computed, a value of 0 with no error symbol will be shown. This means the electron is reversed in direction by the field.

\sqrt{X}	1	00
÷	G	01
X		02
#	3	03
2	2	04
9	9	05
6	6	06
5	5	07
4	4	08
6	6	09
X		10
stop	0	11
X	•	12
sto	2	13
stop	0	14
=	_	15
•	Α	16
arcsin	7	17
stop	7 0	18
tan	9	19
X		20
()	6	21
stop	0	22
X	•	23
•	A 5 –	24
MEx	5	25
=	_	26
stop	0	27
rcl	5	28
)	6	29
=		30
stop	0	31
•	Α	32
goto	2	33
0	0	34
0	0	35

VELOCITY OF ACCELERATED ION (non-relativistic)

M = mass of ionne = charge on ionV = accelerating potential (volts)

$$v = \sqrt{\frac{2neV}{M}}$$

Execution:

V/RUN/n/RUN/M/RUN/v

X	•	00
#	3	01
3	3	02
	Α	03
2	2	04
0	0	05
4	4	06
4	4	07
•	Α	80
. • [Α	09
- 1	1	10
9	9	11
X	•	12
stop	0	13
÷	G	14
stop	0	15
=	_	16
\sqrt{X}	1	17
stop	0	18
- W	Α	19
goto	2	20
0	0	21
0	0	22
	5	23
		24
		25
		26
		27
п		28
		29
	-	30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
Commence -		

MASS AND VELOCITY OF ACCELERATED ELECTRON OR ION (relativistic)

V = accelerating potential (volts)

$$m_{r} = m \left(1 + \frac{eV}{mc^{2}}\right)$$

$$v_{r} = c\sqrt{1 - \left(1 + \frac{eV}{mc^{2}}\right)^{-2}}$$

For electron

$$e = 1.6022 \times 10^{-19} C$$

$$m = 9.1096 \times 10^{-31} \text{ kg}$$

$$c = 2.9979 \times 10^8 \,\mathrm{ms}^{-1}$$

$$\frac{e}{mc^2} = 1.9569 \times 10^{-6} \,\text{V}^{-1}$$

Execution:

$$V / RUN / v_r / A / rcl / X / 9.1096 / \cdot / \cdot / 31 / = / m_r$$

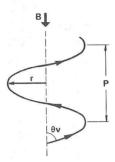
For ion of mass M and charge ne:

$$n/X/V/X/m/\div/M/RUN/v_r/ \blacktriangle V/rcl/X/M/=/M_r$$

	-	
×		00
#	3	01
1	1	02
	Α	03
9	9	04
5	5	05
6	6	06
9	9	07
•	Α	08
•	Α	09
6	6 E 3 1 -	10
+	E	11
+ #	3	12
1	1	13
· =	_	14
sto	2	14 15
÷	G	16
X		17
1 = sto ÷ X - + # 1 = \sqrt{x}	F E 3	18
+	Е	19 20 21 22 23
#	3	20
1	1	21
-	1	22
\sqrt{x}	1	23
× # 2	•	24
#	3	25
2	2	26
•	Α	27
9	2 A 9	28
9	9	29
7	7	30
9 9 7 9	7 9 A	31
•	Α	32
8	8	33
=		34
stop	0	35
THE RESERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	

ELECTRON MOTION IN TRANSVERSE MAGNETIC FIELD

Radius and period of orbit, pitch of helical path.



Period T =
$$\frac{2\pi m}{eB}$$
 radius of circular path $r_c = \frac{vT}{2\pi}$

Radius of path r =

$$\frac{mv}{eB} \sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2m}}{e} \frac{\sqrt{V}}{B} \sin \theta = \frac{vT}{2\pi} \sin \theta$$

Pitch of path P =

$$\frac{2\pi mv}{eB}\cos\theta = 2\pi \frac{\sqrt{2m}\sqrt{V}}{e}\cos\theta = vT\cos\theta$$

 θ = angle of injection (relative to B)

$$\left(\frac{2\pi m}{e} = 3.5724 \times 10^{-11}\right)$$

Pre-execution (if desired):

$$V / \Delta V / \sqrt{x} / X / 5.9309.5 / = / V$$

Execution:

$$v / RUN / B / = / T / RUN / r_c / \theta / RUN / r / \theta / RUN / = / P$$

(6 01 # 3 02 3 3 03 · A 04 5 5 05 7 7 06 2 2 07 4 4 08 · A 09 · A 10 1 1 11 1 1 12 · G 13 stop 0 14) 6 15 · G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 11 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 2 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34 stop 0 35	X	•	00
# 3 02 3 3 03	(6	
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	#	3	
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	3	3	03
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	•	Α	04
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	5	5	05
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	7	7	06
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	2	2	07
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	4	4	80
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	•	Α	09
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	•	Α	10
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34		1	11
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	1	1	12
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	÷	G	13
) 6 15 ÷ G 16 sto 2 17 # 3 18 6 6 19 · A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34		0	14
A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34)	6	15
A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	÷	G	16
A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	sto	2	17
A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	#	3	18
A 20 2 2 21 8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X 33 rcl 5 34	6	6	19
8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X · 33 rcl 5 34	٠	Α	20
8 8 22 3 3 23 2 2 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X · 33 rcl 5 34		2	21
3 3 23 2 2 24 X · 25 (6 26 stop 0 27 sin 7 28) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X · 33 rcl 5 34	8	8	22
) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X · 33 rcl 5 34	3	3	23
) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X · 33 rcl 5 34	2	2	24
) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X · 33 rcl 5 34	X	•	25
) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X · 33 rcl 5 34	(6	26
) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X · 33 rcl 5 34		0	27
) 6 29 = - 30 stop 0 31 cos 8 32 X · 33 rcl 5 34	and the second second second second	7	28
)		29
	=		30
	stop	0	31
	cos	8	32
	X		33
	rcl	5	34
	stop	0	35

. 00

CAPACITANCE OF SPHERE, CONCENTRIC SPHERES, CONCENTRIC CYLINDERS

- (i) Sphere of radius a:
- $C = 4\pi\epsilon_{o}\epsilon_{r}a$
- (ii) Concentric spheres of radii a and b (b > a)

$$C = 4\pi\epsilon_o \epsilon_r \frac{ab}{b-a}$$

(iii) Concentric cylinders of radii a and b (b > a), and length L:

$$C = \frac{4\pi \ \epsilon_o \epsilon_r L}{2 \ ln \left(\frac{b}{a}\right)}$$

Pre-execution and execution:

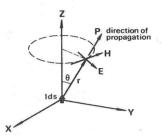
- (i) Sphere:
- ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 1 / 9 / a / RUN / $\epsilon_{\rm r}$ / RUN / C
- (ii) Concentric spheres:
- $\blacktriangle \forall$ / $\blacksquare \forall$ / goto / 1 / 2 / a / RUN / b / RUN / $\epsilon_{\rm r}$ / RUN / C
- (iii) Concentric cylinders:
- ΔV / goto / 0 / 0 / b / RUN / a / RUN / L / RUN / $\epsilon_{\rm r}$ / RUN / C

$$(4\pi\epsilon_{\rm o} = 1.11265 \times 10^{-10} \,{\rm F \, m^{-1}})$$

(S.I. units)

•	G	00
stop	0	01
=	0	02
In	4	03
+	E	03
÷	G	05
X		06
stop	0	07
₹	A	08
-		09
goto 1	2	
9	1	10
9 ÷	9	11
-	G F 6	12 13
	F	13
(14
stop	0	15
÷	G	16
)	6	17
÷	G	18
X	٠	19
#	3	20
) ÷ × # 1	1	21
	Α	22
1	1	23
1	1	24
2	2	25
6 5	6	26
5	5	27
• "	5 A	28
•	Α	29
1	1	30
0	0	31
X	•	32
stop	0	33
=		34
stop	0	35

FIELD STRENGTH AND POYNTING VECTOR DUE TO ELECTRIC DIPOLE



$$H = \frac{Ids}{2\lambda r} \sin \theta \sin \left(\omega t - \frac{2\pi r}{\lambda} \right)$$

E = Z_iH where Z_i =
$$\sqrt{\frac{\mu_o}{\epsilon_o}}$$
 = μ_o c $\simeq 376.73Ω$

P = EH (power flow per unit area)

$$P_{av} = \frac{E_{pk} H_{pk}}{2}$$

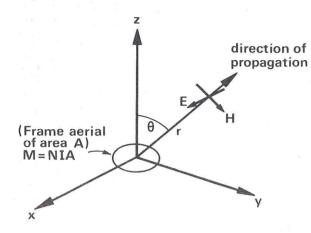
$$\lambda = \frac{c}{f}$$
 where $c = 2.9979 \times 10^8 \,\text{ms}^{-1}$

Execution:

/ RUN /
$$H_{pk}$$
 / RUN / E_{pk} / X / ΔV / rcl / \div / P_{pk} / 2 / = / P_{av}

÷	G	00
#	3	01
2	2	02
•	A	03
9	9	04
9	9	05
7	7	06
9	9	07
•	Α	08
8	8	09
÷	G	10
=	_	11
stop	0	12
+	E	13
÷	G	14
X	•	15
(6	16
stop	0	16 17
sin	7	18
)	6	19
÷	G	20
stop	0	21
X		22
stop	0	23
X		24
stop	0	25
sto	2	26
#	3	27
3	3	28
7	7	29
6	6	30
•	Α	31
7	7	32
3	3	33
=	_	34
stop	0	35

RADIATION FROM LOOP (OR FERRITE) ANTENNA



$$H = NIA \frac{\pi}{\lambda^2 r} \sin \theta \sin \left(\omega t - \frac{2\pi r}{\lambda}\right)$$

$$E = Z_iH$$

P = EH

$$P_{av} = \frac{E_{pk}H_{pk}}{2}$$

For ferrite, replace NIA by NIA μ_{eff}

Additional formulae:

Radiation resistance:

$$R_r = \frac{16\pi^3}{3} Z_i \left(\frac{NA}{\lambda^2}\right)^2 = 62298.7 \left(\frac{NA}{\lambda^2}\right)^2$$

Total power radiated:

$$P_r = I_{rms}^2 R_r = \frac{V_{rms}^2}{R_r} = \frac{I^2 R_r}{2}$$

p		-
X		00
÷	G	01
Χ		02
stop	0	03
Χ		04
sto	2	05
#	3	06
3	3	07
•	Α	08
1	1	09
4	4	10
1	1	11
6	6	12
X		13
(6	14
stop	0	15
sin	7	16
)	6	17
X		18
stop	0	19
X		20
stop	0	21
=	_	22
stop	0	23
rcl	5	24
Χ		25
Χ		26
#	3	27
6	6	28
2	2	29
2	2	30
9	9	31
9	9	32
=		33
****		34
stop	0	35

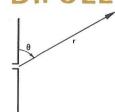
Execution:

$$\lambda / RUN / \begin{cases} NA \\ N / X / A \\ N / X / 3 \cdot 14159 / X / \text{ AV } / (/R / X / \text{ AV } /) \\ N / X / \ell / X / b \\ \text{etc.} \end{cases}$$

* omit these two terms for air-cored loop.

Note: Not applicable to near-field radiation pattern, r < 10R where R = radius of loop.

RADIATION FROM HALF-WAVE DIPOLE



$$H = \frac{1}{2\pi r} \frac{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\cos\theta\right)}{\sin\theta} \sin\left(\omega t - \frac{2\pi r}{\lambda}\right)$$

$$E = Z_i H$$

$$P = HE$$

$$P_{av} = \frac{H_{pk} E_{pk}}{2} \qquad Z_i \simeq 377\Omega$$

$$Z_i \simeq 377\Omega$$

Additional formulae:

Radiation resistance:

$$R_r = \frac{\mu_o c}{4} \left(in \ 2\pi y + \int_{2\pi}^{\infty} \frac{\cos y}{y} \, dy \right) = 72.9\Omega$$

Power outputs:

$$P_r = \frac{V_{rms}}{R_r} = I_{rms}^2 R_r = \frac{I^2 R_r}{2}$$

(since I = peak current)

Execution:

$$\theta$$
 / RUN / r / RUN / I / X / H_{pk} /

$$\begin{cases}
RUN / E_{pk} \\
X / RUN / P_{pk} / \div / 2 / = / P_{av}
\end{cases}$$

This also applies to ¼-wave unipole above ground (radiation resistance 36.5Ω)

Range $0.16 < \theta \le 1.57$

0		
sto	2	00
cos	8	01
X		02
#	3	03
1	1	04
• .	Α	05
5	5	06
7	7	07
7 0	A 5 7 0	08
8	8	09
=	-	10
cos	8	11
÷	G	12
(6	13
rcl	5	14
sin	7	15
)	6	15 16
•	7 6 G	17
#	3	18
# 6	6	19
•	Α	20
2	2	21
	8	22
8	3	23
1	1	24
9	9	25
÷	9 G 0	26
÷ stop	0	27
X	•	28
	0	29
stop #	3	30
3		31
3 7 7 =	3 7	32
7	7	33
	7 —	34
stop	0	35

FOURIER ANALYSIS

The Fourier series expansion of the function $f(\omega t)$ is:

$$f(\omega t) = \frac{a_o}{2} + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} (a_k \cos k\omega t + b_k \sin k\omega t)$$

where
$$a_k = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(\omega t) \cos k\omega t d(\omega t)$$
,

$$b_k = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(\omega t) \sin \omega t \, d(\omega t)$$

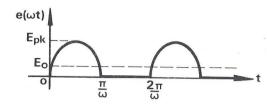
If $e(\omega t)$ is a periodic voltage of amplitude E_{pk} , its Fourier series is:

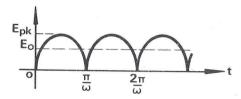
$$e(\omega t) = E_o + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} E_k \cos(k\omega t + \phi_k) = E_{pk} f(\omega t)$$

where
$$E_o = \frac{a_o}{2} E_{pk}$$
, $E_k = \sqrt{a_k^2 + b_k^2 E_{pk}}$

The coefficients can be formed by numerical integration for non-analysis waveforms.

Half-wave rectified and full-wave rectified sine wave





Half-wave:

$$e(\omega t) = \frac{1}{\pi} E_{pk} + \frac{E_{pk} \sin \omega t}{2} - \frac{E_{pk}}{\pi} \times \frac{1}{(4n^2 - 1)\pi} \cos 2n \omega t$$

Full-wave:

$$e(\omega t) = \frac{2}{\pi} E_{pk} - \frac{2}{\pi} E_{pk} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(4n^2 - 1)\pi} \cos 2n \ \omega t$$

÷	G	00
1	3	
# 2 =	2	02
_		03
	0	03
stop ÷	G	05
#	3	06
1	1	07
-	A	08
5	5	09
7	7	10
0	0	71
7		12
9	7 9	13
6	6	14
3	3	15
=	-	16
sto	2	17
(6	18
stop	0	19
+	E	20
X		21 22
_ #	F	22
#	3	23
1	1	24
÷	G	25
)	6	26
Χ	•	27
rcl	5	28
rcl = ■		29
-	Α	30
goto	5 — A 2 1	31
1	1	32
8	8	33
		34
		35

Half-wave:

$$E_o = \frac{1}{\pi} E_{pk} \qquad \qquad E_1 = \frac{E_{pk}}{2}$$

$$E_{2n} = \frac{E_{pk}}{(4n^2 - 1)\pi}$$
 $E_{2n+1} = 0$

Full-wave:

$$E_o = \frac{2}{\pi} E_{pk} \qquad \qquad E_1 = 0$$

$$E_{2n} = \frac{2E_{pk}}{(4n^2 - 1)\pi}$$

$$E_{2n+1} = 0$$

Execution:

Half-wave:

 E_{pk} / RUN / E_1 / RUN / E_0 / 1 / RUN / E_2 / 2 / RUN / E_4 / · · ·

Before re-execution: ▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0

Full-wave:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 5 / E_{pk} / RUN / E_o / 1 / RUN / E₂ / 2 / RUN / E₄ / · · ·

Frequency modulated wave (iterative computation of Bessel functions)



Where m = modulation index $e(\omega t) = E_{pk} \cos{(\omega_c + m \cos{\omega_s})}t$ $= E_{pk} J_o(m) \cos{\omega_c}t +$ $J_1(m) \left[\sin{(\omega_c - \omega_s)}t - \sin{(\omega_c + \omega_s)}t\right] -$ $J_2(m) \left[\cos{(\omega_c - 2\omega_s)}t + \cos{(\omega_c + 2\omega_s)}t\right] -$ $J_3(m) \left[\sin{(\omega_c - 3\omega_s)}t - \sin{(\omega_c + 3\omega_s)}t\right] +$ $J_4(m) \left[\cos{(\omega_c + 4\omega_s)}t + \cos{(\omega_c - 4\omega_s)}t\right] + \cdots$

where
$$J_n(m) = \left(\frac{m}{2}\right)^n \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^r}{r!(n+r)!} \left(\frac{m}{2}\right)^{2r}$$

$$= \frac{1}{n!} \left(\frac{m}{2}\right)^n \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^r n!}{r!(n+r)!} \left(\frac{m}{2}\right)^{2r}$$

$$= \frac{1}{n!} \left(\frac{m}{2}\right)^n \lim_{k \to \infty} S_k$$

(where S_k is the sum of the series to k terms)

÷		G		0	0
#		3		0	
2	mane,	2		02	
=				0:	-
In	******	4		04	
X	-	•	*****	0	
stop		0		06	
=	-			07	
•		Α		30	3
e ^x		– А 4 2		08	
sto		2		10	
÷		G		11	
stop		U	1	12	
÷		G	1	13	
(1	6	1	14	
stop		0		15)
+	1		I	16	;
+		E E 6	1	17	,
)	1	6	1	18	;
X		•	1	19)
(6	T	20	1
stop		0	T	21	
X				22	
)		6	I	23	
," so 		F E		24	
+		E		25	
▼ MEx		A		26	-
MEx	L	5		27	-
=		0		28	-
stop				29	
₩		Α		30	
MEx		5	1	31	
₩		Α	1	32	-
goto		2		33	of contrast of the last
1		1		34	-
1		1	5	35	

Execution:

▲▼ / ▲▼ / goto / 0 / 0 / m / RUN / n / RUN / 1 / RUN / n / + / 1 / RUN / m / RUN / S₁ / RUN / 2 / RUN / n / + / 2 / RUN / m / RUN / S₂ · · ·

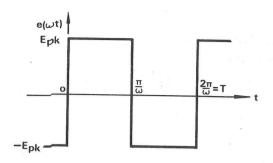
···/ RUN / r / RUN / n / + / r / RUN / m / RUN / S_r

(Continue until S_r is sufficiently close to S_{r-1} to have converged to required accuracy.)

Post execution:

$$/\div/n!/=/J_{n}(m)$$
 or
$$/\div/n/\div/n-1/\div/n-2/\div/\cdots/\div/2/=/J_{n}(m)$$

Square wave



e(
$$\omega t$$
) = $E_{pk} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{(2n-1)\pi} \sin{(2n-1)\omega t}$
i.e. $E_{k} = 0$ if $k = 2n$
= $\frac{4E_{pk}}{(2n-1)\pi}$ if $k = 2n-1$

Execution:

RUN / E_{pk} / RUN / E_1 / RUN / E_3 / RUN / \cdots / RUN / E_{2n-1} / \cdots

If E_{pk} is not entered, the relative amplitude will be given.

Check:

/ $\blacktriangle \blacktriangledown$ / rcl / recovers the current value of (2n - 1). Clear before running again.

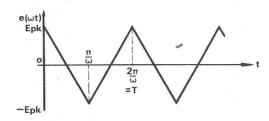
Before re-execution:

A▼ / **a▼** / goto / 0 / 0

#	3	00
11	1	0.
=	<u> </u>	02
sto	2	03
stop	0	04
X		05
#	3	06
1	1	07
•	A	30
2	2	09
7	7	10
3	3	11
2	2	12
3	3	13
9	9	14
5	5	15
	_	16
stop	0	17
X	•	18
rcl	5	19
÷	G	20
(6	21
rcl	5	22
+	E	23
#	3	24
2	2	25
=		26
sto	2	27
)	6	28
=	_	29
~	Α	30
goto	2	31
1	1	32
7	7	33
		34
		35

FOURIER ANALYSIS

Triangular wave



$$e(\omega t) = E_{pk} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{8}{(2n-1)^2 \pi^2} \cos (2n-1) \omega t$$

$$E_k = E_{pk} \frac{8}{(2n-1)^2 \pi^2}$$
 if $k = 2n-1$
= 0 if $k = 2n$

Execution:

 $RUN / E_{pk} / RUN / E_{1} / RUN / E_{3} / \cdots$

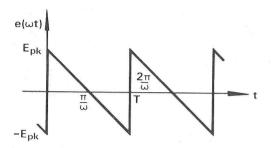
Post-execution at any stage:

Before execution:

#	3	00
1	1	01
=		02
sto	2	03
stop	0	04
÷	G	05
# "	3	06
# [*]	1	07
•	Α	80
2	1 A 2 3 3 7	09
3 7 = stop	3	10
3	3	11
7	7	12 13 14
=	_	13
	0	14
X	•	15
(6	16
rcl	5	17
X	•	18
)	6	19
. ÷	G	20 21
(6	21
rcl	6 5	22
+	E 3	23
#	3	24
2	2	25
X		24 25 26 27
sto	2	27
)	6	28
=	-	29
₩ '	Α	30
▼ goto	A 2 1 4	31
1	1	32
4	4	33
		34
		35

3 00

Sawtooth wave



$$e(\omega t) = E_{pk} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2}{n\pi} \sin n\omega t$$

$$E_{o} = 0$$
 $E_{n} = \frac{2}{n\pi}$

Execution:

RUN / E_{pk} / RUN / E_1 / RUN / E_2 / RUN / · · · / RUN / E_n · · ·

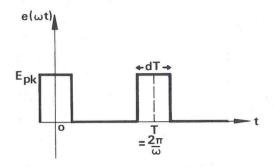
At any stage, current harmonic order n can be recalled:

Before re-execution:

#	3	00
1	1	01
=	-	02
sto	2	03
stop	0	04
÷	G	05
#	3	06
1	1 A	07
	Α	08
5	5 7 0	09
7 0	7	10
0	0	11
7	7	12
9	9	12
6	6	14
3	3	15
=	-	16
stop	0	17
X		18
rcl	5	19
÷	G	20
(6	21
rcl	5	22
+	E	23 24 25
#	3	24
1	1	25
=		26
sto	2 6	26 27 28
)	6	
=		29
▼	Α	30
goto	2	31
1	- A 2 1 7	32
7	7	33
		34
	*	35

FOURIER ANALYSIS

Rectangular pulse train of duty cycle d



$$e(\omega t) = d E_{pk} + E_{pk} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2}{n\pi} \sin n\pi d \cos n\omega t$$

$$E_o = dE_{pk}$$
 $E_n = \frac{2}{n\pi} \sin n\pi d E_{pk}$

Pre-execution:

1.5707963 / AV / sto / AV / goto / $0 / 0 / d / \times / E_{pk} / = / E_{o}$

Execution:

 $n / RUN / d / RUN / E_{pk} / RUN / E_{n}$ $n = 1, 2, 3, \cdots$

Notes:

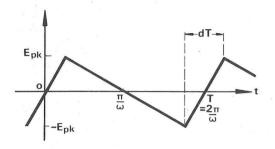
Ignore negative signs in results

If E appears after second / RUN / :

- (i) Note result r
- (ii) Press / 3 / C/CE /
- (iii) Enter $r / X / E_{pk} / RUN / E_{n}$

X	•	00
rcl	5	01
÷	G	02
(6	03
+	Е	04
X	•	05
stop	0	06
+	Е	07
rcl	5	80
<u> </u>	F	09
	Е	10
rcl	5	11
+	Е	12
rcl	5	13
-	F A 1	14
	Α	15
gin	1	16
0 ,	0	17
9	9	18
+	Ε	19
rcl	5	20
	5	21
sin	7	22
)	6	23
÷	G	24
X	•	25
stop	0	26
	0	27
stop		28
. V	А	29
goto	2	30
0	0	31
0	0	32
		33
Mary and the state of the state		34
		35

Asymmetrical triangular wave



$$e(\omega t) = E_{pk} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2}{1 n^2 \pi^2 d(1-d)} \sin n\pi d \sin n\omega t$$

$$E_o = 0$$
 $E_n = \frac{2}{n^2 \pi^2 d(1 - d)} \sin n\pi d E_{pk}$

Pre-execution:

Execution:

Notes:

Ignore negative signs in results.

If E appears after first / RUN / :

- (i) Note the result r
- (ii) Press / 3 / C/CE /
- (iii) Enter r / X / ▲▼ / (/
- (iv) Continue with execution: $d / RUN / E_{pk} / = / E_{n}$

X	•	00
÷	G	01
(6	02
\sqrt{X}	1	03
+	Ε	04
+	E E 5	05
rcl	5	06
_	F	07
+	Е	80
rcl	5	09
+	E	10
rcl	5	11
_	F	12
₩	F A	13
gin	1	14
0	0	15
7	7	16
+	Е	17
rcl	5	18
=	_	19
sin	7	20
)	6	21 22 23 24
+	Ε	22
X	•	23
(6	24
stop	0	25
÷	G	26
	F	27
#	3	28
1	1	29
=		30
)	6	31
÷	G	32
X	•	33
stop	0	34
=		35

	00				
	01				
	02				
	03				
	04				
	05				
0 -	06				
	07				
	08				
	09				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
-2	35				

- 1	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
2 2	34
	35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
-8	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
VET-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	05
	06
	07
***************************************	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
ett. Britani tennin in tennin julia sassa, until saasti jalund	13
	14
	15
	16
***************************************	17
\ <u>\</u>	18
9	19
	20
Contract to the second	21
	22
	23
*******	24
***************************************	25
***************************************	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
,	31
	32
\$*************************************	33
	34
V	35

		00
		01
		02
le .		03
		04
- 2		05
		06
		07
		80
		09
		10
		11
		12
	*************	13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
-		19
		20
		21
		22
27		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30
		31
	The state of the s	32
		33
		34
	-	35

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09
03 04 05 06 07 08 09
04 05 06 07 08 09
05 06 07 08 09
06 07 08 09
07 08 09
08 09
09
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
33 34

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	 23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

00
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

		00
		01
		02
-		03
		04
		05
		06
		07
		80
* .		09
		10
		11
		12
		13
processor and the second secon	2 1	14
CONTRACTOR OF STATE O		15
	- 1	16
		17
- 8		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
***************************************		24
		25
		26
		27
MAN, AMARINE M. 197, 1951 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		28
		29
	-	30
	-	31
	and the second	32
		33
		34
		35

		-			
				00)
				01	
				02	2
				03	3
				04	-
			(05	
			(06	
			()7	
			(8(
)9	
-			-	0	
				1	
	_			2	
	_			3	
	-	-	1		
			1		
	-		1		
	_		1		
			18		
		_	19		
		_	20		
-		-	21		
		_	22	-	
		_	23	_	
		-	24 25	-	
		+	26 26	-	
		-	20 27	-	
		-	28	-	
		+	29	-	
		+	30	1	
			1		
		Name of	2		
		nimure	3		
			4		
		3	-		
J					

		00
		01
		02
		03
		04
		05
		06
		07
		80
		09
		10
		11
	-	12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
1		21
		22
- A		23
U		24
		25
		26
		27
	7	28
		29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

	0	
	0	
	0:	
	0;	
	04	
	0!	
	06	
	07	
	30	
	09	
-	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	
	31	
	32	
	33	
	34	
	35	

			00	
		-	00	
		-	02	
9			03	
			04	
			05	-
	a		06	-
			07	-
			08	-
			09	-
		10	10	-
			11	-
			12	
			13	
			14	-
			15	
			16	
			17	
			18	
			19	
			20	
			21	
			22	-
			23	
			24	
			25	
			26	
			27	
			28	
			29	
			30	
			3	
v			3:	2
			3:	
			3	
			3	5

	00
	0.
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
2	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
-	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

		00
		01
		02
10		03
	1	04
		05
		06
		07
		80
		09
		10
		11
*		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
*		20
×		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
59		28
	-	29
		30
		31
		32
		33
		34
		35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
98-4F-1444-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
-	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
***************************************	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

	00
	01
·	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
l.	19
2.	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
12	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

		00
		0.1
		02
		03
		04
		05
		06
	Ta .	07
		30
		09
		10
-		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
	7	17
		18
		19
T) T)		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
- E		26
		27
		28
-		29
-		30
22.86		31
		32
·	7 a 1	33
		34
	12	35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
F 10	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
***************************************	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
The second second second	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
·	32
	33
	34
	35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
CANADA ANTONIO (ANY SAFETIA MANAGAMBANA)	05
	06
	07
00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.000 00.00	80
podreće inchesija odreće popusiji iz Arrinda	09
ounds researches earths our few annies	10
54May-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-	11
pando resolutido resignado o quia catora k	12
***************************************	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
DE RECENTANT TO SECURITION	18
	19
Bernard advant for over the	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
***************************************	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35

	00
	01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
,	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	00

©1977 Sinclair Radionics Ltd London Rd St Ives Huntingdon Cambs PE17 4HJ part no. 48584 354

